#### DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality 2022/23 MTREF Final

## **SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**



# FINAL BUDGET 2022-23 MTREF BUDGET BOOK

## DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality 2022/23 MTREF Final

## **Abbreviations and Acronyms**

BPC CFO MM	Budget Planning Committee Chief Financial Officer Municipal Manager	MIG MPRA MSA	Municipal Infrastructure Grant Municipal Properties Rates Act Municipal Systems Act
CPI	Consumer Price Index	MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure Framework
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund	MTREF	•
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act	1100	Framework
EE	Employment Equity	NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
FBS	Free basic services	NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
GAMAF	Generally Accepted Municipal	OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
GRAP	Accounting Practice General Recognised Accounting Practice	OP PMS	Operational Plan Performance Management System
HR	Human Resources	PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy	PPP	Public Private Partnership
IT	Information Technology	RG	Restructuring Grant
km	kilometre	SALGA	S .
DFS	Government Financial Statistics		Association
KPA	Key Performance Area	SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation
KPI	Key Performance Indicator		Plan
LED	Local Economic Development	SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises
MEC	Member of the Executive Committee		
MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act	DOE	Department of Energy
IGF	Internally Generated Funds	CBR	Cash Backed Reserves
FY	Full Year		

## **Table Table of Contents**

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	2
1.1 Mayor's Report	4
1.2 Council Resolution	8
1.3 Executive Summary	9
1.4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	31
1.5 Budget Tables	33
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	50
2.1. OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS	53
2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP AND SDBIP	55
2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators	57
2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES	59
2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS	59
2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	75
2.7 EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATION GRANT PROGRAMME	88
2.8 SUMMARY OF COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCE AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	93
2.9 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	98
2.10 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATION	114
2.11 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS	114
2.12 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS	132
2.13 BUDGET ADJUSTMENT SUPPORTING SCHEDULES	133
MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE	155

#### PART 1 - Final 2022/23 MTREF Annual Budget

#### 1.1 Mayor's report

#### FOREWORD BY EXECUTIVE MAYOR

The South African government terminated the National State of Disaster in response to the Covid – 19 pandemic. Economists view this move by government as a step in the right direction to getting back to normality post the Covid – 19 pandemic. For the past 750 days, South Africa has been in a National State of Disaster. This is an extraordinary situation that is unprecedented in our country's history. The Covid – 19 pandemic, exacerbated the triple challenges the country was already facing – poverty, unemployment, and inequality.

However, with the termination of the National Disaster Management, organisations such as Business Unity South Africa (BUSA) welcomed the repeal of the National State of Disaster regulations and called for all sectors of society to demonstrate similar united effort to deal with sever socioeconomic problems.

BUSA CEO, Cas Coovadia, believes the declaration of a state of a State of Disaster at the advent of Covid – 19 in our country was the right decision and has, by and large, had a positive impact on our ability to manage the impact of the pandemic on lives and livelihoods.

Similarly, since the termination of the National State of Disaster, the unemployment rate in South Africa has decreased by 0,8 of a percentage point to 34.5 % in the first quarter of 2022, statistic South Africa has revealed. Though, good news, this should not bring false hope of an economic recovery as South Africa has shed more than half a million jobs in the third quarter of 2021, this coupled with the recent decision by the South African Reserve Bank to increase the repo rate by 50 basis points to 4,75%, will have a negative impact on the middle class.

According to the Monetary Policy Committee of the South African Reserve Bank, the economy is expected to grow by 1.7 % in 2022, revised down from 2.0%, this is due to a combination of short – term factors, including the flooding in Kwa – Zulu Natal and the continued electricity supply constraints. The bank's forecast of headline inflation for this year is revised higher to 5.9% [from 5.8%], primarily due to the higher food and fuel prices.

This is the kind of news that should worry emerging economies such as South Africa.

Our country, like many others is still battling to emerge from the ruinous Covid-19 effects which battered both business and economic activity.

Nearly two million people lost jobs because of this pandemic which threw our economy into a tailspin.

In response to the economic meltdown, the Government introduced the South African Economic Reconstruction and Recovery Plan. It sets out a reconstruction and recovery roadmap that is aimed at stimulating equitable and inclusive growth.

The plan outlines the roles of Government and the social partners in unlocking growth and allowing development.

Government debt is expected to increase from R4.35 trillion in 2021/22 to R4.69 trillion in 2022/23.

The government pays about R301.8 billion to service the national debt.

This forces government to tighten allocations for various services. This means, municipalities such as ours, with a low revenue base, will have to make do with less.

It is a challenge, therefore, to ensure that the annual budget, either in the form of equitable share or conditional grants, is optimally used to provide services it is meant for and nothing else.

The final budget was prepared in terms of National Treasury MFMA Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. The growth parameters were calculated based on the average CPIX and guidance of Circular 115 issued by treasury as follows:

Fiscal year	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Consumer Price Inflation (CPI)	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%
Real GDP Growth	2.0%	1.9%	1.8%

#### **District Assumptions**

- 1. Curbing of increasing costs for security and fleet services,
- 2. Curbing increase of operating expenditure to 4% which is in line with increased revenues,
- 3.Implementing additional cost containment measures to make sure that the budget for 2022/23 financial year is funded and to budget for operating surplus in outer years,
- 4. Prioritising contractual obligations,
- 5. Employee costs increase provided for at 4.9% pending finalisation of the collective agreement.

#### **Budget Assumptions - Operational**

The municipality has agreed on cost containment measures as raised in the budget circulars and below are additional principled decisions taken:

#### On Revenue

- The tariffs are to be increased by 5% for municipal services and other revenue sources tariffs to increase by 5%
- The municipality has started implementation of cost reflective tariffs in the previous year over a threeyear period to ensure that the municipality's tariffs are within the market average and cost reflective.

#### **Total Expenditure**

- •The total annual capital expenditure budget increases from R 397 million (2021/22) to R 489 million in the 2022/23 financial year. The capital budget increases further to R 512 million & R 520 million in both the 2023/24 & 2024/25 outer years,
- •The R 489 million total annual capital budget is funded through government grants amounting to R 469 million, the R 20 million balance is funded through own sources of revenue,
- •Included in capital expenditure funded through own revenue sources is the following:

✓	Zaaiplaas Village Reticulation	R 8 million
✓	Ga Maphopha Reservoir	R 4 million
✓	Nkadimeng Phase 5-10	R400 thousand
✓	Ga Mashabela Water reticulation	R 1.5 million
✓	Nkadimeng Ext 2	R 1.6 million
✓	Olifantspoort South Regional Water Supply Phase 6	R500 thousand
✓	Zaaiplaas Village Reticulation	R 500 thousand
✓	Audio Visuals and CCTV Equipment	R 500 thousand
✓	Computer	R 2 million
✓	Air Quality Analyzer	R 500 thousand

The total capital expenditure funded from conditional grants increased from R 379 million to R 469 million in the 2022/23 financial year due to increased MIG grant allocation grant.

The MIG is allocated R 466.6m for capital projects in the 2022/23 financial year and other funds have been budgeted for the MIG overheads and VIP sanitation. The MIG allocation increases R 499 million & R 510 million in both the 2023/24 & 2024/25 outer years.

RRAMS is allocated R 2.4 million in the 2022/23 financial year, the allocation increases to R 2.5 million and R 2.6 million in both the 2023/24 & 2024/25 outer years.

#### **Operating Expenditure**

The municipality's total operational revenue is R 1.230 billion and total operational expenditure is R 1.210 billion resulting in an operating surplus of R 20.4 million.

The operating surplus of R 20.4 million will be utilised to finance capital assets to an amount of R 20.1 million resulting in a net surplus of R 233.4 thousand.

The municipality has budgeted an operating surplus of R 233.4 thousand in the 2022/23 financial year

The cash reserves anticipated will be used to fund future capital replacement and to cash back our retention creditor balance.

The capital grants spending equates to conditional grants to be received in the financial year.

Honourable Speaker,

I hereby table to this honourable council the following documents for approval and public consultation as mandated by section 16(2) of MFMA read with section 74 and 75a of MSA

- 1. 2022/23 2024/25 Final IDP
- 2. The 2022/23 MTREF Final Annual Budget.
- 3. Reviewed budget related policies.
- 4. National Treasury MFMA circular No.112 and 115 for adoption.

Cllr J.L Mathebe

**Executive Mayor** 

## **COUNCIL RESOLUTION**

Council has in its Special council of the 30<sup>th</sup> of May 2022, resolved to note the tabled budget as per council resolution no **SC02/05/22** and make the budget available for consultation together with supporting schedules a subject of public consultation. The council resolution is attached

#### 2.2 Executive Summary.

The budget of the municipality was prepared taking into consideration the Municipal Budget and reporting regulations and the National Treasury circulars relating to budgets.

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the district's budget is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially sound and that the municipality is able to provide services to all communities in a sustainable manner.

The municipality has reviewed the service delivery priorities as part of this year's planning and budget process.

ITEM: FINAL MTREF BUDGET AND INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN FINANCIAL YEAR 2022/2023 – 2024/2025

#### **PURPOSE**

To present to the Mayoral Committee the proposed Final Budget/Integrated Development Plan as well as the final Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure (MTREF) Budget for 2022/2023-2024/2025 financial years for engagement and further recommends to Council for approval.

## **BACKGROUND**

The world economy is expected to grow by 4.4 per cent this year. This is lower than the 4.9 per cent that was anticipated when tabling the medium-term budget policy statement (MTBPS). The Omicron variant of the coronavirus caused many countries to impose restrictions to manage its spread. In addition, continued imbalances in global value chains have limited the pace of the world's economic recovery. The South African economy has not been shielded from these global developments. National Treasury has revised South Africa's economic growth estimate for 2021 to 4.8 per cent, from 5.1 per cent at the time of the MTBPS. This revision reflects a combination of the impact of changes in the global environment, along with South Africa's own unique challenges. Commodity prices, which have supported South Africa's economic recovery, slowed in the second half of 2021. Also, violent unrest in July, and restrictions imposed to manage the third wave of COVID-19 further eroded the gains South Africa made in the first half of the year. Industrial action in the manufacturing sector, and the re-emergence of loadshedding, also slowed the pace of the recovery. Real Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth of 2.1 per cent is projected

for 2022. Over the next three years, GDP growth is expected to average 1.8 per cent. Headline inflation is expected to remain between 3 to 6 per cent target range over the 2022/23 MTREF.

In terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act (2000), a Municipal Council –

- (a) must review its integrated development plan
  - (i) annually in accordance with an assessment of its performance measurements in terms of section 4(i), and
  - (ii) to the extent that changing circumstances so demand, and
- (b) may amend its integrated development plan in accordance with a prescribed process.

#### **IDP Review Roadmap**

- The IDP/Budget Framework and Process Plan for 2022-2023 was adopted by Council on the 28<sup>th</sup>
   July 2021.
- The Analysis Phase was done during the second quarter of 2021-2022 financial year.
- The Strategic Planning Session was held from 9<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> March 2022.
- The Strategy Phase and Project Phase were concluded in mid March 2022
- The Public Consultations were concluded at the end of April 2022

The following macro-economic forecasts must be considered when preparing the 2022/23 MTREF municipal budgets.

Note: the fiscal year referred to is the national fiscal year (April to March) which is more closely aligned to the municipal fiscal year (July to June) than the calendar year inflation.

#### **DISCUSSIONS**

The final budget was prepared in terms of National Treasury MFMA Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. The growth parameters were calculated based on the average CPIX and guidance of Circular 115 issued by treasury as follows:

Fiscal year	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25
Consumer Price	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%
Inflation (CPI)			
Real GDP Growth	2.0%	1.9%	1.8%

#### 1) Budget Assumptions - Legislated

#### **National Assumptions**

- Cost containment measures as per Government Gazette No 41445 issued in February 2019.
- Local Government Grants allocations as per Division of Revenue Bill as per Government Gazette
   No 41432 issued in February 2022.
- Revenue to increase by maximum of 5% and justification required for all increases above the inflation target
- Remuneration for upper limits to be taken into consideration when preparing budget.
- Employee related cost to be finalised on conclusion of the salary and wage collective agreement.
- Cost reflective tariffs and its methodology.
- Impact of VAT increase to 15% on tariffs.
- MFMA Circulars 112 & 115.

#### **District Assumptions**

- Curbing of increasing costs for security and fleet services
- 2. Curbing increase of operating expenditure to 4% which is in line with increased revenues
- 3. Implementing additional cost containment measures in order to make sure that the budget for 2022/23 financial year is funded and to budget for operating surplus in outer years
- 4. Prioritising contractual obligations
- 5. Employee costs increase provided for at 4.9% pending finalisation of the collective agreement

#### 2) Budget Assumptions - Operational

The municipality has agreed on cost containment measures as raised in the budget circulars and below are additional principled decisions taken:

#### Revenue

- The tariffs are to be increased by 5% for municipal services and other revenue sources tariffs to increase by 5%
- The municipality has started implementation of cost reflective tariffs in the previous year over a three
  year period to ensure that the municipality's tariffs are within the market average and also cost
  reflective

#### **Employee costs**

- The sky rocketing employee related costs was curbed at 4.9% as per the circular no. 01/2022 of the South African Local Government Bargaining Council effectively from 1<sup>st</sup> July 2022.
- To ensure that we maintain the employee costs percentage at less than 40% of the total operating expenditure as required by Treasury, the following were proposed during the budget preparation:
  - Restructuring of departments and placement of employees into various departments in line with their educational qualifications.
  - ✓ Gradually filling the vacant posts, start with the critical ones.
  - ✓ Curbing of overtime and shift expenditures by implementing new control measures.

## 3) **BUDGET ESTIMATES**

## a) **REVENUE**

#### 2022/2023 MTREF

**OPERATING REVENUE** 

DC47 Sekhukhune Distri	t Municipality 2022/23	3 MTREF Final Annual Budge	et

		Final Adjusted			
Code	Operating Revenue	budget 2021/2022	Final Budget 2022/2023	Final Budget 2023/2024	Final Budget 2024/2025
3405	Service charges	- 98 638 109.00	- 103 570 014.45	- 108 748 515.17	- 114 185 940.93
3405	Interest income	- 21 485 844.00	- 21 659 404.48	- 22 612 418.28	- 23 629 977.10
3405	Other revenue	- 17 024 924.00	- 17 876 170.20	- 18 769 978.71	- 19 708 477.65
3405	Operating grants	- 1 024 213 000.00	- 1 087 843 560.00	- 1 149 230 990.00	- 1 253 412 000.00
Total		-1 161 361 877.00	- 1 230 949 149.13	- 1 299 361 902.16	- 1 410 936 395.68

#### **CAPITAL REVENUE**

		Final Adjusted			
Capital Revenue		budget 2021/2022	Final Budget 2022/2023	Final Budget 2023/2024	Final Budget 2024/2025
	MIG	- 371 960 000.00	- 466 625 440.00	- 499 222 010.00	- 509 537 000.00
	RRAMS	- 2 341 000.00	- 2 451 000.00	- 2 460 000.00	- 2 549 000.00
	WSIG (Rollover)	- 4 800 000.00			
Total		- 379 101 000.00	- 469 076 440.00	- 501 682 010.00	- 512 086 000.00
		1			
Total	Annal Revenue				

- 1 540 46	877.00 - 1 700 025 589.13	- 1801 043 912.16 -	1 923 022 395.68
------------	---------------------------	---------------------	------------------

## **Discussion**

- Total annual Revenue increases from R1.5 billion to R1.7 billion in the 2022/23 financial year and increases to R1.8 billion & R 1.9 billion in both 2023/24 and 2024/25 outer years.
- Capital revenue increases from R379.1 million to R469 million in the 2022/23 financial year, the
  capital budget increases also to R 501 million & R512 million in both the 2023/24 & 2024/25 outer
  years.
- Service charges tariffs to increase by 5% in the current year to adopt a cost reflective tariff as
  recommended by circular 115 of the MFMA. The municipality is in the process of procuring the
  water meters to increase the revenue base in areas where it couldn't bill before and also disconnect
  or restrict (Depending on business or residential) services where there are arrears
- Interest income increases by R 200 thousand from in the 2022/23 financial year, a decrease of about R 47 thousand in the 2023/24 and a R 1 million increase in the 2024/25 financial year.
   Interest income has increased slightly because the municipality will spend the capital grants from the beginning of the financial year, therefore interest on investment will not increase.

## b) DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURE

#### **OPERATING EXPENDITURE**

Opera	ting expenditure	Final Adjusted budget 2021/2022	Final Budget 2022/2023	Final Budget 2023/2024	Final Budget 2024/2025
3105	Executive Council - Speaker's office	45 342 410.00	48 349 162.94	48 421 958.10	50 724 050.39
3205	Executive Mayor's office	37 959 087.00	42 821 516.35	44 429 958.01	46 660 234.76
3305	Municipal Manager's office	80 048 111.00	88 662 700.51	108 896 425.56	126 186 681.75
3405	Budget and Treasury	194 867 707.00	206 871 302.45	232 083 435.82	253 449 572.93
3510	Infrastructure and Water Services	560 442 673.00	571 510 778.55	577 079 537.11	611 228 226.24
3605	Planning and Econ Development	16 011 396.00	19 209 120.37	22 557 534.10	23 662 591.17
3705	Community services	73 440 924.00	76 902 219.91	81 085 301.89	85 276 546.34
3805	Sekhukhune Development Agency	5 487 800.00	7 708 058.26	11 508 719.23	15 310 714.83
3905	Corporate Services	137 327 901.00	148 550 876.71	162 863 439.42	188 785 451.68
		1 150 928		1 288 926	
Total		009.00	1 210 585 736.05	308.24	1 401 284 070.09

## **Discussions**

 The total annual operational expenditure increases from R 1.1 billion to R 1.2 billion in the 2022/23 financial year.

Operational contractual obligations were given priority in effecting the budget assumptions on the municipal operations. Below is a summary of the operational contracts.

- ✓ Bulk Water purchases R 140 million.
- ✓ Eskom R 41.6 million.
- ✓ Security services R 40 million
- ✓ Depreciation and impairments R 117.6 million.
- ✓ Fleet management R 30 million.
- ✓ Operational maintenance R 61 million.
- Included in the operating expenditure is the anticipated cost for VIP sanitation projects amounting to R 50 million and R 10.9 million for Operations and Maintenance which is funded by the MIG grant
- An amount of R 6.5 million has been allocated for legal fees.
- An amount R 7.7 million allocation as a grant to the SDA.

- The external bursaries allocated at R 459 thousand and internal allocated R 720 thousand to encourage staff empowering.
- An allocation of **R 13.3 million** for lease costs (Property rentals and equipment rentals).

## c) CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Ca	Capital Expenditure				
		Final Adjusted		Final Budget	Final Budget
Ca	pital expenditure	budget 2021/2022	Final Budget 2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025
	MIG	371 960 000.00	466 625 440.00	499 222 010.00	509 537 000.00
	RRAMS	2 341 000.00	2 451 000.00	2 460 000.00	2 549 000.00
	WSIG (Rollover)	4 800 000.00			
To	tal	379 101 000.00	469 076 440.00	501 682 010.00	512 086 000.00
	SDM (Own revenue sources)	18 296 708.00	20 130 000.00	10 031 520.00	8 269 239.00
To	tal Capital expenditure	397 397 708.00	489 206 440.00	511 713 530.00	520 355 239.00

- The total annual capital expenditure budget increases from R 397 million (2021/22) to R 489 million in the 2022/23 financial year. The capital budget increases further to R 512 million & R 520 million in both the 2023/24 & 2024/25 outer years.
- The R 489 million total annual capital budget is funded through government grants amounting to
   R 469 million, the
   R 20 million balance is funded through own sources of revenue.
- Included in capital expenditure funded through own revenue sources is the following:

✓ Zaaiplaas Village Reticulation	R 8 million
✓ Ga Maphopha Reservoir	R 4 million
✓ Nkadimeng Phase 5-10	R 400 thousand
<ul> <li>✓ Ga Mashabela Water reticulation</li> </ul>	R 1.5 million
✓ Nkadimeng Ext 2	R 1.6 million
<ul> <li>✓ Olifantspoort South Regional Water Supply Phase 6</li> </ul>	R 500 thousand
✓ Zaaiplaas Village Reticulation	R 500 thousand
✓ Audio Visuals and CCTV Equipment	R 500 thousand
✓ Computer	R 2 million
✓ Air Quality Analyzers	R 500 thousand

- The total capital expenditure funded from conditional grants increased from R 379 million to R
   469 million in the 2022/23 financial year due to increased MIG grant allocation grant.
- The MIG is allocated R 466.6m for capital projects in the 2022/23 financial year and other funds have been budgeted for the MIG overheads and VIP sanitation. The MIG allocation increases to R 499 million & R 510 million in both the 2023/24 & 2024/25 outer years.
- RRAMS is allocated R 2.4 million in the 2022/23 financial year, the allocation increases to R 2.5 million and R 2.6 million in both the 2023/24 & 2024/25 outer years.

#### d) ACCUMULATED SURPLUS AND BUDGET FUNDING

#### **OPERATING EXPENDITURE**

		Final Adjusted budget		Final Budget	Final Budget	
Operat	ting expenditure	2021/2022	Final Budget 2022/2023	2023/2024	2024/2025	
	Executive Council - Speaker's					
3105	office	45 342 410.00	48 349 162.94	48 421 958.10	50 724 050.39	
3205	Executive Mayor's office	37 959 087.00	42 821 516.35	44 429 958.01	46 660 234.76	
3305	Municipal Manager's office	80 048 111.00	88 662 700.51	108 896 425.56	126 186 681.75	
3405	Budget and Treasury	194 867 707.00	206 871 302.45	232 083 435.82	253 449 572.93	
3510	Infrastructure and Water Services	560 442 673.00	571 510 778.55	577 079 537.11	611 228 226.24	
3605	Planning and Econ Development	16 011 396.00	19 209 120.37	22 557 534.10	23 662 591.17	
3705	Community services	73 440 924.00	76 902 219.91	81 085 301.89	85 276 546.34	
	Sekhukhune Development					
3805	Agency	5 487 800.00	7 708 058.26	11 508 719 .23	15 310 714.83	
3905	Corporate Services	137 327 901.00	148 550 876.71	162 863 439.42	188 785 451.68	
Total		1 150 928 009.00	1 210 585 736.05	1 288 926 308.24	1 401 284 070.09	

#### **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE**

Surplus/Deficit

Capital expenditure	Final Adjusted budget 2021/2022	Final Budget 2022/2023	Final Budget 2023/2024	Final Budget 2024/2025	
MIG	371 960 000.00	466 625 440.00	499 222 010.00	509 537 000.00	
RRAMS	2 341 000.00	2 451 000.00 2 460 000.00		2 549 000.00	
WSIG (Rollover)	4 800 000.00				
Total	379 101 000.00	469 076 440.00	501 682 010.00	512 086 000.00	
SDM	18 296 708.00	20 130 000.00	10 031 520.00	8 269 239.00	
Total Capital expenditure	397 397 708.00	489 206 440.00	511 713 530.00	520 355 239.00	
- 10 15 W 5 1 1	4 - 40 - 00 - 41 - 00	4 500 700 475 57	4 000 000 000 00	4 004 -04 -05	
Total Annual Expenditure Budget	1 548 325 717.00	1 699 792 176.05	1 800 639 839.23	1 921 704 767.89	

233 413.08

404 072.93

7 862 840.00

1 317 627.7

#### **Discussion**

- The municipality's total operational revenue is R 1.230 billion and total operational expenditure is
   R 1.210 billion resulting in an operating surplus of R 20.4 million
- The operating surplus of R 20.4 million will be utilised to finance capital assets to an amount of R
   20.1 million resulting in a net surplus of R 233.4 thousand
- The municipality has budgeted an operating surplus of R 233.4 thousand in the 2022/23 financial year
- The cash reserves anticipated will be used to fund future capital replacement and to cash back our retention creditor balance
- o The capital grants spending equates to conditional grants to be received in the financial year

#### **Legal Implications**

It is a requirement of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act of 2000 that the Municipal IDP be reviewed annually.

Section 16(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

#### **Financial Implications:**

The total annual revenue of **R 1.7 billion** and total annual expenditure budget of **R 1.7 billion**. **R 1.2 billion** total operational expenditure and **R 489 million** total capital expenditure.

#### **Communication implications:**

The following institutions will be informed and furnished with copies once the draft Budget and draft IDP have been considered: Department of Cooperative Government Human Settlements and Traditional Affairs; Provincial Treasury and National Treasury.

The IDP/budget was also subjected to public participation.

#### Recommendations:

- That the Mayoral Committee consider the proposed Final Budget/Integrated Development Plan as well as the final Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure (MTREF) Budget for 2022/2023-2024/2025 financial year and further recommend to Council for approval.
- 2. That the Mayoral committee note that the following budget related policies were considered in the preparation of the final budget/IDP and will be tabled together with the budget/IDP for approval:
  - ✓ -Water and Sanitation Tariff policy
  - ✓ -Indigent policy
  - √ -Free Basic Water Policy
  - ✓ -Credit control and debt collection policy
  - ✓ -Investment and cash management policy
  - ✓ -Asset management policy
  - ✓ -Funding and reserves policy
  - ✓ -Supply chain management policy
  - ✓ -Virement policy
  - ✓ -Budget policy
  - ✓ -Blacklisting policy
  - √ -Petty cash policy
  - ✓ -Acting policy
  - ✓ -Cost Containment policy
  - √ -Secondment policy
  - ✓ -Overtime policy

- √ -Relocation policy
- √ -Service Standards
- ✓ -Political Support staff policy
- ✓ -Recruitment Selection and appointment policy
- ✓ -Subsistence and Travelling allowance policy
- ✓ -Individual Performance Management and Development System policy
- ✓ -Subsidized Motor Transport Scheme policy
- √ -Bursary Policy

## Legislative background

In terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 section 24 (1), the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year. It is a requirement in terms of section 24 (1) that at least 30 days before the start of the financial year, the Mayor of the municipality must table in a council meeting the annual budget before the start of the financial year.

Complying with section 21 (b) of the MFMA, the Executive mayor of Sekhukhune District Municipality has tabled in a council meeting held in July 2021 a time schedule outlining key deadlines for:

- (i) the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget;
- (ii) the annual review of:
  - The integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act; and The budget-related policies;
- (iii) the tabling and adoption of any amendments to the Integrated Development Plan and the budget-related policies; and
- (iv) All consultative processes forming part of the processes referred to in Subparagraphs (i), (ii)

To comply and adhere to the time schedule as adopted by council of the municipality and to comply with the MFMA requirement in terms of chapter 4 (Municipal Budgets), the Draft Annual Budget for 2022/23 and the MTREF is hereby tabled for consultation with all relevant stakeholders in terms of budgeting principles, Sekhukhune District Municipality Budgeting policy, applicable legislations, MFMA circulars, Municipal Budget and ReportingRegulation and supporting documents as detailed below.

#### **Budget principles and assumptions**

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The municipality's financial management strategies and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, considering the cost containment measures as approved by the cabinet, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes so as to maintain soundfinancial stewardship. The municipality did consider MFMA budget circular 112 & 115 in the preparation on this budget and the MFMA Budget circulars issued in the previous years, were also considered in preparation of thefinal annual budget for the 2022/23 MTREF.

The municipality has reviewed its revenue enhancement strategies to ensure that they are crafted to address the current revenue collection challenges considering the current circumstances and limitations within which the municipality operates. The current sources of revenue were reviewed to identify obstacles for revenue collection and strategies were put in place to improve and sustain collection of revenue from these sources. New available sources of revenue were also identified, and a plan of action was developed for implementation in the next financial years to start collecting revenue from such potential revenue sources.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51, 54, 55, 58, 59, 66, 67, 70, 71, 74, 75, 78, 79, 82, 85, 86, 89, 91,93,94, 98, 99, 112, 115 were used to guide the compilation of the 2022/23 and the MTREF Draft Annual Budget.

- The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF can be summarised asfollows:
  - The need to reprioritise infrastructure projects and necessary operational expenditure within the existing limited resources considering the cash flow realities and cash position of the municipality;
  - The municipality's inability to generate enough own revenue to assist in addressing the infrastructureand other service delivery challenges in our communities.
  - The increasing Operational expenditure partens.
- The following budgeting principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the

#### 2022/23 MTREF final Annual budget:

- The final annual budget for 2022/23 and the MTREF was prepared on a zero base principle, meaningthat each item or programme was budgeted considering the specification of the projects and not the historical expenditure.
- The 2021/22 Adjustment Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Adjustment Budget were considered as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2022/23 annual budget where resources allow and necessary;
- Only programmes and capital projects contained in the municipality's Integrated Development Plan will be budgeted for during the 2022/23 MTREF to ensure that the budget remain an implementation tool for the municipality's IDP.
- For the 2022/23 financial year and throughout the MTREF, tariffs for property rates will be increased by 5% to make property rates affordable to our communities and to encourage debtorsto pay their accounts.
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazettedærequired by the annual Division of Revenue Act;

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the 2022/23 Medium-termRevenue and Expenditure Framework as compared to the past budget year:

Sekhukhune District Municipality

Final Budget working sheet summary

2022/2023 MTREF

#### **OPERATING REVENUE**

Code	Operating Revenue	Final Adjusted budget 2021/2022	Final Budget 2022/2023	Final Budget 2023/2024	Final Budget 2024/2025
3405	Service charges	- 98 638 109,00	- 103 570 014,45	- 108 748 515,17	- 114 185 940,93
3405	Interest income	- 21 485 844,00	- 21 659 404,48	- 22 612 418,28	- 23 629 977,10
3405	Other revenue	- 17 024 924,00	- 17 876 170,20	- 18 769 978,71	- 19 708 477,65
3405	Operating grants	- 1 024 213 000,00	- 1 087 843 560,00	- 1 149 230 990,00	- 1 253 412 000,00
Total		-1 161 361 877,00	-1 230 949 149,13	-1 299 361 902,16	-1 410 936 395,68

#### **CAPITAL REVENUE**

Captial	Revenue	Final Adjusted budget 2021/2022	Final Budget 2022/2023	Final Budget 2023/2024	Final Budget 2024/2025	
	MIG	- 371 960 000,00	- 466 625 440,00	- 499 222 010,00	- 509 537 000,00	
	RRAMS	- 2 341 000,00	- 2 451 000,00	- 2 460 000,00	- 2 549 000,00	
	WSIG (Rollover)	- 4 800 000,00				
Total		- 379 101 000,00	- 469 076 440,00	- 501 682 010,00	- 512 086 000,00	
Total	Annal Revenue Budget	- 1 540 462 877,00	- 1 700 025 589,13	- 1 801 043 912,16	- 1 923 022 395,68	

#### **OPERATING EXPENDITURE**

Operat	ing expenditure	Final Adjusted budget 2021/2022	Final Budget 2022/2023	Final Budget 2023/2024	Final Budget 2024/2025
3105	Executive Council - Speaker's office	45 342 410,00	48 349 162,94	48 421 957,10	50 724 050,39
3205	Executive Mayor's office	37 959 087,00	42 821 516,35	44 429 958,01	46 660 234,76
3305	Municipal Manager's office	80 048 111,00	88 662 700,51	108 896 425,56	126 186 681,75
3405	Budget and Treasury	194 867 707,00	206 871 302,45	232 083 435,82	253 449 572,93
3510	Infrastructure and Water Services	560 442 673,00	571 510 778,55	577 079 537,11	611 228 226,24
3605	Planning and Econ Development	16 011 396,00	19 209 120,37	22 557 534,10	23 662 591,17
3705	Community services	73 440 924,00	76 902 219,91	81 085 301,89	85 276 546,34
3805	Sekhukhune Development Agency	5 487 800,00	7 708 058,26	11 508 719,23	15 310 714,83
3905	Corporate Services	137 327 901,00	148 550 876,71	162 863 439,42	188 785 451,68
Total		1 150 928 009,00	1 210 585 736,05	1 288 926 308,24	1 401 284 070,09

#### **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE**

Captia	l expenditure	Final Adjusted budget 2021/2022	Final Budget 2022/2023	Final Budget 2023/2024	Final Budget 2024/2025
	MIG	371 960 000,00	466 625 440,00	499 222 010,00	509 537 000,00
	RRAMS	2 341 000,00	2 451 000,00	2 460 000,00	2 549 000,00
	WSIG (Rollover)	4 800 000,00			
Total		379 101 000,00	469 076 440,00	501 682 010,00	512 086 000,00
	SDM	18 296 708,00	20 130 000,00	10 031 520,00	8 269 239,00
Total C	Capital expenditure	397 397 708,00	489 206 440,00	511 713 530,00	520 355 239,00
Total	Annual Expenditure Budget	1 548 325 717,00	1 699 792 176,05	1 800 639 838,24	1 921 639 309,09

Surplus/Deficit	7 862 840,00	-	233 413,08	-	404 073,92	-	1 383 086,59

#### Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2022/23 MTREF.

Description	Adjusted Annual	Draft Annual	Draft Annual	Draft Annual	
	<b>Budget 2020/21</b>	Budget 2021/22	<b>Budget 2022/23</b>	Budget 2023/24	
Total Revenue	-1 161 361 877.00	- 1 230 949 149,13	-1 299 361 902,16	- 1 410 936 395,68	
Total Operating Expenditure	1 150 928 009.00	1 210 585 736,05	1 288 926 308,24	1 401 284 070,09	
Operating surplus/(Deficit for the year)	-389 534 868.00	- 489 439 853,08	- 512 117 603,92	- 521 738 325,59	
Total Funding for Capital Expenditure	397 397 708.00	489 206 440,00	511 713 530,00	520 355 239,00	
Total Surplus/Deficit	7 862 840.00	- 233 413,08	- 404 072,93	- 1 317 627,78	

- Total annual Revenue increases from R1.5 billion to R1.7 billion in the 2022/23 financial year and increases to R1.8 billion & R 1.9 billion in both 2023/24 and 2024/25 outer years.
- Capital revenue increases from R379.1 million to R489 million in the 2022/23 financial year, the capital budget also increases to R 512 million & R 520 million in both the 2023/24 & 2024/25 outer years.
- Service charges tariffs to increase by 5% in the current year to adopt a cost reflective tariff as recommended by circular 115 of the MFMA.

Total operating expenditure for the 2022/23 financial year has been appropriated at **R 1.2 billion** and translates into an operating budgeted surplus of **R 489 million** as indicated in table A4.

This surplus is used to fund capital expenditure for 2022/23 as indicated in table 1 above. The operating surplus for 2022/23 increases to **R 489 million**. The operating surplus for the two outer years increases to **R 512 million** for 2023/24 and further increases to **R 521 million** in 2024/25 financial year. These surpluses will be used to fund capital projects for two outer years.

The total capital budget for 2022/23 financial year amounts to **R 488.4 million** as compared to the 2021/22 adjusted capital budget of **R 397.4 million**. For 2023/24 and 2024/25 budgetyears, the capital expenditure is budgeted at **R 510.1 million** and **R 519.7 million** respectively.

#### **Operating Revenue Framework**

The need to generate sustainable revenue is essential to meet funding requirements for Sekhukhune District municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its communities and to address the servicedelivery backlogs. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and high level of unemployment, inadequate town planning, and many other socio-economic challenges in our municipality which directly affects negatively the municipality's revenue generation and collection.

The expenditure required to address these challenges will always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to balance expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues. The municipal rates tariffs have increased by 5%. Council will continue with programmes and steps that will ensure an improvement in community cooperation and improved collection on Service charges rates as it is a major source of the municipality's own revenue. The municipality currently bill water and sanitation to major towns, business properties and government properties only.

In an attempt to ensure a strong revenue base, the municipality has also reviewed its revenue enhancementstrategy to improve revenue collection in the 2022/23 financial year and the two outer years.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 95 per cent annual collection rate for propertyrates and other key service charges;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs; (e,g disconnection of services due to non-payment)
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the Municipality.

The following table is a summary of the 2022/23 MTREF (classified by main revenue source).

#### Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source;

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and

expenditure)

Description Description	R ef	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcom e	Audited Outcom e	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates Service charges -	2	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
electricity revenue Service charges - water	2	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
revenue	2	73 837	81 947	72 888	82 323	84 603	84 603	71 565	88 834	93 275	97 939
sanitation revenue	2	12 257	12 894	12 453	13 535	14 035	14 035	12 757	14 736	15 473	16 247
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned -											
external investments Interest earned -		2 264	9 890	15 003	17 486	21 486	21 486	19 685	21 659	22 612	23 630
outstanding debtors		21 580	16 996	12 937	13 996	14 496	14 496	14 500	15 221	15 982	16 781
Dividends received Fines, penalties and		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
forfeits		(56)	63	4	108	48	48	4	50	53	55
Licences and permits  Agency services											
Transfers and subsidies		1 194 613	859 189	1 074 694	982 113	1 024 213	1 024 213	893 473	1 087 844	1 149 231	1 253 412
Other revenue	2	14 714	1 596	82 986	3 076	2 071	2 071	(1 425)	2 175	2 284	2 398
Gains		516	_	_	410	410	410	3	430	452	474
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 319 726	982 574	1 270 964	1 113 047	1 161 362	1 161 362	1 010 562	1 230 949	1 299 362	1 410 936

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

The total revenue for the municipality excluding capital transfers amount to R 1.231 billion for 2022/23,

**R 1.299 billion** for 2023/24 and **R 1.410 billion** for 2024/25. The total amount for operational grants to be received for 2022/23 is **R 1.087 billion**. For the two outer years the total operational grants to be received amounts to **R 1.149 billion** and **R 1.253 billion** for 2023/24 and 2024/25 financial years respectively.

Revenue from government grants forms a significant percentage of the total operating revenue for the municipality for all of the 2022/23 MTREF. This clearly indicate that our municipality is dependent on governmentgrants.

Revenue generated from service charges amount to **R 103.6 million** and the projected interest on service charges overdue accounts amounts to **R 15.2 million**. The projected interests were calculated considering the current longoutstanding accounts in the municipality's debtor's book. The total projected revenue from service charges when including the interests on overdue accounts amounts to **R 392 million** which is 91 per cent of the total own revenue budget for the 2022/23 financial year.

The revenue from service charges is budgeted to increase to R 114.2 million over the 2022/23 MTREF.

Other Revenue amount to **R 2.2 million** for 2022/23 budget year, **R 2.3 million** and **R2.4 million** for 2023/24 and 2024/25 financial years respectively.

Other revenue consists of various items such as income received for selling tender documents, training academy and . Refer to table SA1 under 2.14 (Other supporting documents) for more details.

#### **Operating Expenditure Framework**

The municipality's expenditure framework for the 2022/23 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The municipality's Spatial Development Framework.
- The infrastructure projects plan in the IDP to address the backlog and the repairs and maintenance plan:
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to backlog eradication plan;
- Operational gains/ surpluses will be directed to funding the capital budget.
- Funding was allocated to only projects which have projects implementation plans to guard against underspending.
- The Demand management plan and procurement plan of the municipality.

The following table is a high level summary of the operating annual budget for 2022/23 and MTREF (classifiedper main type of operating expenditure):

#### Table 5 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and

expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Yea	ar 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Expenditure By Type	_										
Employee related costs	2	373 155	395 223	413 114	433 127	419 506	419 506	306 786	448 494	458 533	484 048
Remuneration of councillors		16 598	15 467	15 043	18 330	18 330	18 330	11 223	18 422	19 233	20 098
Debt impairment	3	-	2 630	67	10 615	10 615	10 615	_	11 040	11 525	12 044
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	101 040	122 230	99 324	102 514	102 554	102 554	-	106 885	111 671	116 697
Finance charges		347	_	_	490	490	490	_	509	532	556
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Inventory consumed	8	12 466	25 651	24 308	177 905	168 471	168 471	15 366	162 471	169 571	186 937
Contracted services		225 863	180 217	166 962	203 430	257 312	257 312	76 932	255 963	299 139	333 880
Transfers and subsidies		7 416	3 497	2 556	758	796	796	703	_	_	_
Other expenditure	4, 5	146 801	148 237	162 022	156 362	167 367	167 367	116 931	187 396	199 096	225 912
Losses		4 044	45 083	40 653	_	5 487	5 487	_	18 052	18 841	20 771
Total Expenditure		887 728	938 234	924 049	1 103 532	1 150 928	1 150 928	527 941	1 209 233	1 288 142	1 400 942

#### **Employee Related Costs**

The budget allocation for employee related costs for the 2022/23 financial year is **R 459.5 million**, which equalsto 37 per cent of the total operating expenditure.

The total budget employee related costs has increased from **R 419.5 million** in 2021/22 adjusted budget to **R 459.4 million** in 2022/23 which reflect a 9.5 per cent increase. This is as a result of the inclusion of the vacant positions which couldn't be filled during the 2021/22 financial year together with other new vacant positions which are budgeted to be filled in the 2022/23 financial year. The increase also includes a 4.9% annual salary increase for the 2022/23 financial year.

As part of the municipality's cost reprioritization and cash management strategy to make enough funds available to fund capital projects, non-critical vacancies on the municipal structure were not funded

Below are the high priority positions that will be filled in the 2022/23 financial year:

DEPARTMENT	POSITION	DIVISION	NUMBER	STATUS (VACANT/NEW)
MM's Office	Risk Officer	Risk Management	1	Vacant
MM's Office	MPAC Researcher	MPAC Support	1	Vacant
MM's Office	Chauffer (Contract)	Office of the Speaker	1	New

MM's Office	Protection Officer (Contract0	Office of the Speaker	2	New
Senior Compliance Officer	Protection Officer (Contract0	Office of the Speaker	1	New
Legal admin officer	Protection Officer (Contract0	Office of the Speaker	1	New
MM's Office	Mayoral Committee Coordinator	Executive Support	1	New
MM's Office	Protection Officer	Executive Support	1	Vacant
Corporate Services	Senior PMS Officer	OD & Individual PMS	1	Vacant
Corporate Services	OHS Officer	EAP& Compliance	1	Vacant
Corporate Services	OD Officer	Organisational Development	1	Vacant
Corporate Services	Manager ICT	ICT		Vacant
ВТО	Manager Budget	Budget & Treasury	1	Vacant
вто	Senior Logistics Clerk	Supply Chain Management	1	Vacant
ВТО	Expenditure Clerk	Expenditure	1	Vacant
вто	Accountant	Credit Control and Debt		Vacant
вто	Accountant Reporting	Reporting	1	Vacant
Community Services	FireFighter1	Emergency Services	20	New
PED	Senior IDP Officer	IDP and DDM	1	Vacant
PED	LED Officer	Local Economic Development	1	Vacant
PED	GIS Officer	IDP and DDM	1	New
IWS	Deputy Director	Water Services Authority	1	Vacant
IWS	Deputy Director	Water Services Provision	1	Vacant
IWS	Project Manager	Programme Management Unit		Vacant
ВТО	Project Officer	Expenditure	1	Vacant
IWS	Planning Engineer	Planning and Design	1	Vacant
IWS	Bulk Specialist	Bulk Operations	1	Vacant

IWS	Electrical Artisan	Electro-Mechanical		2	Vacant
IWS	Diesel Mechanical Artisan	Electro-Mechanical		1	Vacant
IWS	Artisan Fitting & Turner	Electro-Mechanical		2	Vacant
IWS	Artisan Boilermaker	Electro-Mechanical		1	Vacant
IWS	Artisan Aid	Electro-Mechanical		2	3 Vacant and 1 New
IWS	Artisan Welder	Operations Maintenance	and	2	Vacant
IWS	Depot Supervisor	Operations Maintenance	and	2	Vacant
IWS	Artisan Plumber	Operations Maintenance	and	2	Vacant
IWS	General Worker	Operations Maintenance	and	10	13 Vacant 32 New
IWS	Heavy Duty Operator (Crane Truck)	Operations Maintenance	and	1	Vacant
IWS	TLB Operator	Operations Maintenance	and	5	New

#### Remuneration of Councillors

The cost associated with the remuneration of councilors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act20 of 1998). The total budget for councillor allowances is **R 18.4 million** for 2022/23, **R 19.2 million** and **R 20.1 million** for 2023/24 and 2024/25 respectively. There was 0.05% increase for oversight visits

#### **Debt Impairment**

The provision of debt impairment for 2022/23 was determined based on the Debt Write-off Policy of the municipality. For the 2022/23 financial year this amount equates to **R 11 million**, increases to **R 11.5 million** in 2023/24 and further increases to **R 12 million** in 2024/25 respectively. This expenditure is projected for service charges debtors and is considered to be a non-cash flow item. This item is not cash funded as there is no service rendered that is associated with the billed debt and therefore no costs associated with rendering the services were determined, to require cash funding.

#### **Depreciation**

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy and GRAP 17. The projections were made taking into consideration the municipality's assets value as recorded in the 2021/22 AFS and new acquisitions for the current year 2021/22 and 2022/23 budget year and the MTREF. Budget appropriations in this regard are **R 106.9 million** for the 2022/23 financial year and equates to 9.7per cent of the total operating expenditure. It increases to **R 111.7 million** and **R116.7 million** for 2023/24 and 2024/25 budget years respectively.

#### **Contracted Services**

Contracted services comprise of security services, cleaning services, repairs and maintenance for infrastructureassets and operating leases for office equipment and machinery and maintenance of the landfill side. The budgetoncontracted service is **R 239.3 million** for the 2022/23 financial year, it increases to **R 297.9 million** and increases further to **R 334.3 million** in the 2023/24 and 2024/25 outer years respectively.

Repairs and maintenance have been budgeted at 4% percent of the total operational budget as per 2020/21 AFS taking in to consideration guidelines contained in MFMA circular number 66,67, 70, 72, 74,75, 78, 79, 85, 86, 89,91,93,94,98,99, 112 &115.

## Other Expenditure

The municipality has also budgeted an amount of **R 183.9 million** on other general expenditure items for the 2022/23 financial year. The budget for the 2023/24 & 2024/25 is **R 201.7 million** & **R 215.7 million** for the general expenditure.

Furthermore, in compliance to the cost containment measures as approved by the cabinet, the municipality has reduced spending on excessive advertising, travelling, caterings, promotional materials and mandates that belongto other spheres of government for 2022/23 MTREF. For further details on other expenditure refer to table SA1.

## **Capital expenditure**

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

## Table 3 2021/22 Medium-term capital budget per vote

## DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification, and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Ye	ar 2021/22				l edium Term re Framewor	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre- audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2							outcome	LULLILU	2020/24	ZUZ-1/ZU
Vote 01 - Speakers Office		-	-	-	-	530	530	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Executive Mayor's Office		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager Office		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 04 - Budget And Treasury		_	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	_	_	-
Vote 05 - Infrastructure And Water Services		457 493	390 198	429 537	424 001	395 668	395 668	253 043	488 656	511 714	520 355
Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 07 - Community Services		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Vote 08 - Sekhukhune Development Angancy		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	550	-	-
Vote 09 - Corporate Services		_	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	_	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub- total		457 493	390 198	429 537	424 001	397 398	397 398	253 043	489 206	511 714	520 355
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		457 493	390 198	429 537	424 001	397 398	397 398	253 043	489 206	511 714	520 355
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	457 493	390 198	429 537	424 001	397 398	397 398	253 043	489 206	511 714	520 355
Funded by:											
National Government		449 104	386 878	400 327	415 901	379 618	379 618	244 894	469 076	501 682	512 086
Provincial Government											
District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	449 104	386 878	400 327	415 901	379 618	379 618	244 894	469 076	501 682	512 086
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds	<u> </u>	8 741	3 320	29 210	8 100	17 780	17 780	8 149	20 130	10 032	8 269
Total Capital Funding	7	457 844	390 198	429 537	424 001	397 398	397 398	253 043	489 206	511 714	520 355

#### **New and Existing Capital Assets**

For 2022/23 an amount of **R 489.2 million** has been appropriated for the new capital expenditure which will be funded by MIG to the amount of **R 466.6 million**, **RRAMS to the amount of R 2.5 million** and equitable share to the amount of **R 20.1 million**. For 2023/24and 2024/25 the budget has been appropriated at **R 511.7 million** and **R 520.3 million** respectively.

Infrastructure and Development vote is appropriated the highest allocation of **R 466.6 million** which amounts to 97 per cent of the total capital budget for 2022/23 for construction of reservoirs and pipelines (Reticulation and Bulk), Corporate Services is allocated 3 per cent of the total capital budget. The remaining 2 per cent is allocated to Budget & Treasury Office.

## Below are the capital projects which form part of the total budgeted capital expenditure for the 2022/23 financial year:

Description	Final budget 2022/23	Final budget 2023/24	Final budget 2024/25
CHERRY PICKER x1 (Trailor)	-	260 000,00	500 000,00
CRANE TRUCK x1	-	1 700 000,00	1 100 000,00
TIPPER TRUCK x1	-	600 000,00	
WATER TANKERS x1	-	4 300 000,00	4 400 000,00
Zaaiplaas Village Reticulation	8 000 000,00		
Ga Maphopha Reservoir	4 000 000,00		
Nkadimeng Phase 5-10	400 000,00		
GaMashabela Water Reticulation	1 500 000,00		
Nkadimeng Ext 2	1 600 000,00		
Olifantspoort South Regional Water Supply Phase 6	500 000,00		
Zaaiplaas Village Reticulation	500 000,00		
MHS EQUIPMENT ( AIR QUALITY ANALYZERS) NEW	500 000,00		
PURCHASE OF OFFICE CONTAINERS	-	1 000 000,00	
COMPUTER	2 080 000,00	2 171 520,00	2 269 239,00
SDM FUNDED (OWN FUNDING)	20 130 000,00	10 031 520,00	8 269 239,00
MIG ZAAIPLAAS VILLAGE RETICUL PHASE - CO	8 000 000,00	-	-
MIG MOTLAILANA; MAKGEMENG & TAUNG WS	11 314 943,70	-	-
MIG-NSD07 REGION WATER SCHM RESERV	4 042 602,77	-	-
DEHOOP/NEBO PLA/SCHONORD SCH VILGS MKGER	13 554 104,08	-	-
MIG-MALEKANE REGIONAL WATER SCHEME	120 553 542,88	70 000 000,00	-
MIG-LEBALELO SOUTH PH3MAROGA & MOTLOLO	67 246 488,89	-	-
MIG - UPGRADING OF DE HOOP WTW	90 000 000,00	31 234 087,84	-
MIG - UPGRADING OF GROBLERSDAL - LUCKAU BULK			
WATER SCHEME PHASE 1	114 702 545,89	125 654 105,89	100 000 000,00
MIG - MOUTSE EAST AND WEST WATER RETICULATION	37 211 211,79	114 929 265,16	157 404 551,11

RRAMS CAPITAL ACQUISITION	2 451 000,00	2 460 000,00	2 549 000,00
TOTAL	466 625 440,00	499 222 010,00	509 537 000,00
MIG - MAMPURU BULK WATER SCHEME	-	157 404 551,11	179 038 659,00
WATER SCHEME PHASE 2			73 093 789,89

## 2.3 FINAL ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES (A1 to A10)

The following are the ten main A schedule tables for the Final budget of Sekhukhune District municipality for the 2022/23 MTREF

## Table 7 MBRR A1 – Annual Budget Summary

2.3.1 Table MBRR A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (Functional Classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Revenue - Functional											
Governance and administration		1 446 205	1 427 200	1 719 710	1 528 948	1 540 463	1 540 463	1 697 717	1 798 735	1 920 713	
Executive and council		(2)	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Finance and administration		1 446 207	1 427 200	1 719 710	1 528 948	1 540 463	1 540 463	1 697 717	1 798 735	1 920 713	
Internal audit		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Community and public safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Community and social services		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Economic and environmental services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Planning and development		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	
Environmental protection		_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	
Trading services		(3)	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	
Water management		(3)	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	
Waste water management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other	4	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 446 202	1 427 200	1 719 710	1 528 948	1 540 463	1 540 463	1 697 717	1 798 735	1 920 713	
Expenditure - Functional	_										
Governance and administration		510 187	466 709	432 462	551 835	568 986	568 986	611 594	675 744	749 432	
Executive and council		151 009	159 845	149 418	154 806	163 350	163 350	177 572	201 444	223 462	
Finance and administration		359 178	306 864	283 043	397 029	405 637	405 637	434 022	474 300	525 970	
Internal audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Community and public safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Community and social services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Public safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Economic and environmental services		14 282	11 038	12 664	21 173	21 499	21 499	28 775	34 275	39 192	
Planning and development		14 282	11 038	12 664	21 173	21 499	21 499	28 775	34 275	39 192	
Environmental protection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Trading services		589 296	580 368	664 575	530 525	565 930	565 930	568 864	578 124	612 318	
Energy sources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Water management		577 510	562 014	645 822	530 525	564 456	564 456	567 312	576 489	610 597	
Waste water management		11 786	18 354	18 753	_	1 474	1 474	1 552	1 634	1 721	
Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 113 765	1 058 115	1 109 701	1 103 532	1 156 415	1 156 415	1 209 233	1 288 142	1 400 942	

# Table MBRR A3 – Budgeted Financial Performance (Municipal Vote) DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

DC4/ Seknuknune - Table A3 Budgeted	a Financia	ai Pertorma	ance (rever	iue and ex	penditure by municipal vote)	
Vote Description	Ref 2018/19	2019/20 2020/21	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue &	
Vote Description	Ref	2010/19	2019/20	2020/21	Guiletti Teat 2021/22	Expenditure Framework

R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 04 - Budget And Treasury		1 446 223	1 427 200	1 719 710	1 528 948	1 540 463	1 540 463	1 697 717	1 798 735	1 920 713
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 446 202	1 427 200	1 719 710	1 528 948	1 540 463	1 540 463	1 697 717	1 798 735	1 920 713
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 01 - Speakers Office		35 925	35 236	36 276	42 273	45 342	45 342	46 169	48 318	50 615
Vote 02 - Executive Mayor's Office		32 560	31 158	31 994	38 753	37 959	37 959	42 258	44 430	46 660
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager Office		82 524	93 451	81 149	73 780	80 048	80 048	89 145	108 696	126 187
Vote 04 - Budget And Treasury		179 504	113 129	79 509	200 655	194 868	194 868	210 086	232 109	242 887
Vote 05 - Infrustracture And Water Services		589 296	580 368	664 575	530 525	565 930	565 930	568 864	578 124	612 318
Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development		10 583	7 541	10 108	16 635	16 011	16 011	18 767	22 766	23 881
Vote 07 - Community Services		59 032	63 650	67 605	70 988	73 441	73 441	77 174	81 085	85 277
Vote 08 - Sekhukhune Development Angancy		3 699	3 497	2 556	4 538	5 488	5 488	10 008	11 509	15 311
Vote 09 - Corporate Services		120 643	130 085	135 929	125 386	137 328	137 328	146 763	161 106	197 807
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 113 765	1 058 115	1 109 701	1 103 532	1 156 415	1 156 415	1 209 233	1 288 142	1 400 942
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	332 437	369 085	610 009	425 416	384 048	384 048	488 484	510 593	519 771

## 2.3.2 Table MBRR A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (Operational Revenue and Expenditure)

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Ye	ar 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre- audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	
Service charges - water revenue	2	73 837	81 947	72 888	82 323	84 603	84 603	60 202	88 834	93 275	97 939	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	12 257	12 894	12 453	13 535	14 035	14 035	10 263	14 736	15 473	16 247	
Rental of facilities and equipment												
Interest earned - external investments		2 264	9 890	15 003	17 486	21 486	21 486	15 101	21 659	22 612	23 630	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		21 580	16 996	12 937	13 996	14 496	14 496	11 536	15 221	15 982	16 781	
Dividends received		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		(56)	63	4	108	48	48	4	50	53	55	
Licences and permits												
Transfers and subsidies		1 194 613	859 189	1 075 043	982 113	1 024 213	1 024 213	875 570	1 074 583	1 146 922	1 251 103	
Other revenue	2	14 714	1 596	81 448	3 076	2 071	2 071	(1 492)	2 175	2 284	2 398	
Gains		516	_	_	410	410	410	3	430	452	474	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 319 726	982 574	1 269 775	1 113 047	1 161 362	1 161 362	971 187	1 217 689	1 297 053	1 408 627	
Expenditure By Type	_											
Employee related costs	2	373 155	395 223	413 114	433 127	419 506	419 506	306 786	448 494	458 533	484 048	
Remuneration of councillors		16 598	15 467	15 043	18 330	18 330	18 330	11 223	18 422	19 233	20 098	
Debt impairment	3	_	2 630	67	10 615	10 615	10 615	-	11 040	11 525	12 044	
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	101 040	122 230	99 324	102 514	102 554	102 554	_	106 885	111 671	116 697	
Finance charges		347	_	_	490	490	490	_	509	532	556	
Inventory consumed	8	12 466	25 651	24 308	177 905	168 471	168 471	15 366	162 471	169 571	186 937	
Contracted services		225 863	180 217	166 962	203 430	257 312	257 312	76 932	255 963	299 139	333 880	
Transfers and subsidies		7 416	3 497	2 556	758	796	796	703	_	_	_	
Other expenditure	4, 5	146 801	148 237	162 022	156 362	167 367	167 367	116 931	187 396	199 096	225 912	
Losses		4 044	45 083	40 653	_	5 487	5 487	_	18 052	18 841	20 771	
Total Expenditure		887 728	938 234	924 049	1 103 532	1 150 928	1 150 928	527 941	1 209 233	1 288 142	1 400 942	
Surplus/(Deficit)		431 999	44 340	345 726	9 515	10 434	10 434	443 246	8 456	8 911	7 685	

# <u>Table 11 MBRR A5 – Budgeted Capital Expenditure (By Vote & Standard Classification)</u> DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Current Year 2021/22							2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre- audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Speakers Office		-	-	-	-	530	530	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Budget And Treasury		-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Infrustracture And Water Services		457 493	390 198	429 537	424 001	395 668	395 668	203 923	488 656	511 714	520 355
Vote 08 - Sekhukhune Development Angancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-
Vote 09 - Corporate Services		-	_	-	-	200	200	_	-	-	_
Vote 14 -		457 493	390 198	429 537	424 001	397 398	397 398	203 923	489 206	511 714	520 355
Vote 15 - Other		457 493	390 198	429 537	424 001	397 398	397 398	203 923	489 206	511 714	520 355
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total											
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote											
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		_	_	_	_	1 730	1 730	_	_	_	_
Executive and council		_	-	-	-	530	530	-	_	-	_
Finance and administration		_	_	_	_	1 200	1 200	_	_	_	_
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health											
Economic and environmental services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	550	_	_
Planning and development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	550	_	_
Road transport											
Environmental protection											
Trading services		457 493	390 198	429 537	424 001	395 668	395 668	203 923	488 656	511 714	520 355
Water management		446 548	390 198	429 537	424 001	395 668	395 668	203 923	488 656	511 714	520 355
Waste management											
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	457 493	390 198	429 537	424 001	397 398	397 398	203 923	489 206	511 714	520 355
Funded by:											
National Government		449 104	386 878	400 327	415 901	379 618	379 618	244 894	469 076	501 682	512 086
Provincial Government											
District Municipality											
Transfers recognised - capital	4	449 104	386 878	400 327	415 901	379 618	379 618	198 608	469 076	501 682	512 086
Borrowing	6										
Internally generated funds		8 741	3 320	29 210	8 100	17 780	17 780	5 315	20 130	10 032	8 269
Total Capital Funding	7	457 844	390 198	429 537	424 001	397 398	397 398	203 923	489 206	511 714	520 355

# 2.3.3 Table MBRR A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A6 Bi	udgete	ed Financial Po	sition	1					1		
Description	R ef	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year	2021/22			2022/23 Me Expenditure		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		12 160	30 716	(195 635)	236 446	310 563	310 563	(99 406)	171 871	234 312	312 994
Call investment deposits	1	1	149 981	149 981	1	1	1	149 981	100 001	110 001	120 001
Consumer debtors	1	119 368	124 776	171 683	120 559	101 738	101 738	228 644	94 223	91 582	78 527
Other debtors		88 873	109 535	153 275	92 568	92 568	92 568	181 767	92 568	92 568	92 568
Current portion of long-term receivables											
Inventory	2	22 284	31 911	31 592	31 773	204 225	204 225	38 321	265 245	416 966	562 022
Total current assets		242 686	446 920	310 897	481 347	709 095	709 095	499 308	723 908	945 430	1 166 112
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables											
			(440,000)	(400.044)				100.010			
Investments		58 868	(118 292)	(128 644)	-	-	-	490 948	-	-	-
Investment property Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and											
equipment	3	3 359 050	3 671 056	4 010 824	3 713 221	3 677 518	3 677 518	4 263 867	3 772 527	3 795 034	3 819 015
Biological											
Intangible		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
mangibio											
Other non-current assets		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
								_			
Total non current assets		3 417 918	3 552 764	3 882 180	3 713 221	3 677 518	3 677 518	4 754 815	3 772 527	3 795 034	3 819 015
		3 417 918 3 660 604	3 552 764 3 999 684	3 882 180 4 193 077	3 713 221 4 194 568	3 677 518 4 386 613	3 677 518 4 386 613	4 754 815 5 254 123	3 772 527 4 496 435	3 795 034 4 740 463	3 819 015 4 985 127
Total non current assets TOTAL ASSETS											
Total non current assets TOTAL ASSETS  Current liabilities	<u>-</u> 1										
Total non current assets TOTAL ASSETS  Current liabilities Bank overdraft	1										
Total non current assets TOTAL ASSETS  Current liabilities											4 985 127
Total non current assets TOTAL ASSETS  Current liabilities Bank overdraft Borrowing	1	3 660 604	3 999 684	4 193 077	4 194 568	4 386 613	4 386 613	5 254 123	4 496 435	4 740 463	4 985 127
Total non current assets TOTAL ASSETS  Current liabilities Bank overdraft	1	3 660 604	3 999 684			4 386 613		5 254 123			4 985 127
Total non current assets TOTAL ASSETS  Current liabilities Bank overdraft Borrowing	1	3 660 604	3 999 684	4 193 077	4 194 568	4 386 613	4 386 613	5 254 123	4 496 435	4 740 463	4 985 127 - 4 315
Total non current assets TOTAL ASSETS  Current liabilities Bank overdraft Borrowing Consumer deposits Trade and other payables	4	- 4 209	3 999 684 - 4 371	4 193 077 - 4 624	4 194 568 - 4 315	4 386 613 - 4 315	4 386 613 - 4 315	5 254 123 - 4 859	4 496 435 - 4 315	4 740 463 - 4 315	- 4 315 437
Total non current assets TOTAL ASSETS  Current liabilities Bank overdraft Borrowing Consumer deposits Trade and other payables Provisions	4	- 4 209 485 234	- 4 371 513 637	4 193 077  - 4 624  717 586	4 194 568 - 4 315 220 000	4 386 613 - 4 315 277 003	4 386 613 - 4 315 277 003	5 254 123 - 4 859 704 158	- 4 315 274 290	- 4 315 294 747	- 4 315 437 056
Total non current assets  TOTAL ASSETS  Current liabilities  Bank overdraft  Borrowing  Consumer deposits  Trade and other payables  Provisions  Total current liabilities	4	- 4 209	3 999 684 - 4 371	4 193 077 - 4 624	4 194 568 - 4 315	4 386 613 - 4 315	4 386 613 - 4 315	5 254 123 - 4 859	4 496 435 - 4 315	4 740 463 - 4 315	- 4 315 437
Total non current assets  TOTAL ASSETS  Current liabilities Bank overdraft  Borrowing  Consumer deposits  Trade and other payables  Provisions  Total current liabilities  Non current liabilities	4	- 4 209 485 234 - 489 443	- 4 371 513 637 - 518 008	- 4 624 717 586 - 722 210	4 194 568 - 4 315 220 000	4 386 613 - 4 315 277 003	4 386 613 - 4 315 277 003	- 4 859 704 158 - 709 016	- 4 315 274 290	- 4 315 294 747	- 4 315 437 056
Total non current assets  TOTAL ASSETS  Current liabilities Bank overdraft  Borrowing  Consumer deposits  Trade and other payables  Provisions  Total current liabilities  Non current liabilities  Borrowing	4	- 4 209 485 234 - 489 443	- 4 371 513 637 - 518 008	- 4 624 717 586 - 722 210	- 4 315 220 000 - 224 315	- 4 315 277 003 - 281 318	- 4 315 277 003 - 281 318	- 4 859 704 158 - 709 016	- 4 315 274 290 - 278 604	- 4 315 294 747 - 299 062	- 4 315 437 056 - 441 371
Total non current assets  TOTAL ASSETS  Current liabilities Bank overdraft  Borrowing  Consumer deposits  Trade and other payables  Provisions  Total current liabilities  Non current liabilities  Borrowing  Provisions	4	- 4 209 485 234 - 489 443 1 228 51 803	- 4 371 513 637 - 518 008 3 322 50 186	- 4 624 717 586 - 722 210 3 822 58 972	- 4 315 220 000 - 224 315 - 51 803	- 4 315 277 003 - 281 318 - 51 803	- 4 315 277 003 - 281 318 - 51 803	- 4 859 704 158 - 709 016 3 822 58 972	- 4 315 274 290 - 278 604 - 51 803	- 4 315 294 747 - 299 062 - 51 803	- 4 315 437 056 - 441 371 - 51 803
Total non current assets  TOTAL ASSETS  Current liabilities Bank overdraft  Borrowing  Consumer deposits  Trade and other payables  Provisions  Total current liabilities  Borrowing  Provisions  Total non current liabilities	4	- 4 209 485 234 - 489 443 1 228 51 803 53 030	3 999 684  - 4 371 513 637  - 518 008  3 322 50 186 53 508	- 4 624 717 586 - 722 210 3 822 58 972 62 794	- 4 315 220 000 - 224 315 - 51 803 51 803	- 4 315 277 003 - 281 318 - 51 803 51 803	- 4 315 277 003 - 281 318 - 51 803 51 803	- 4 859 704 158 - 709 016 3 822 58 972 62 794	- 4 315 274 290 - 278 604 - 51 803 51 803	- 4 315 294 747 - 299 062 - 51 803 51 803	- 4 315 437 056 - 441 371 - 51 803 51 803
Total non current assets  TOTAL ASSETS  Current liabilities Bank overdraft  Borrowing  Consumer deposits  Trade and other payables  Provisions  Total current liabilities  Non current liabilities  Borrowing  Provisions	4	- 4 209 485 234 - 489 443 1 228 51 803	- 4 371 513 637 - 518 008 3 322 50 186	- 4 624 717 586 - 722 210 3 822 58 972	- 4 315 220 000 - 224 315 - 51 803	- 4 315 277 003 - 281 318 - 51 803	- 4 315 277 003 - 281 318 - 51 803	- 4 859 704 158 - 709 016 3 822 58 972	- 4 315 274 290 - 278 604 - 51 803	- 4 315 294 747 - 299 062 - 51 803	- 4 315 437 056 - 441 371 - 51 803
Total non current assets  TOTAL ASSETS  Current liabilities Bank overdraft  Borrowing  Consumer deposits  Trade and other payables  Provisions  Total current liabilities  Borrowing  Provisions  Total non current liabilities	4	- 4 209 485 234 - 489 443 1 228 51 803 53 030	3 999 684  - 4 371 513 637  - 518 008  3 322 50 186 53 508	- 4 624 717 586 - 722 210 3 822 58 972 62 794	- 4 315 220 000 - 224 315 - 51 803 51 803	- 4 315 277 003 - 281 318 - 51 803 51 803	- 4 315 277 003 - 281 318 - 51 803 51 803	- 4 859 704 158 - 709 016 3 822 58 972 62 794	- 4 315 274 290 - 278 604 - 51 803 51 803	- 4 315 294 747 - 299 062 - 51 803 51 803	- 4 315 437 056 - 441 371 - 51 803 51 803
Total non current assets TOTAL ASSETS  Current liabilities Bank overdraft Borrowing Consumer deposits Trade and other payables Provisions Total current liabilities Non current liabilities Borrowing Provisions Total non current liabilities TOTAL LIABILITIES  NET ASSETS	4	- 4 209 485 234 - 489 443  1 228 51 803 53 030 542 473	3 999 684  - 4 371 513 637  - 518 008  3 322 50 186 53 508 571 516	- 4 624 717 586 - 722 210 3 822 58 972 62 794 785 004	- 4 315	- 4 315 277 003 - 281 318 - 51 803 333 120	- 4 315 277 003 - 281 318 - 51 803 51 803 333 120	- 4 859 704 158 - 709 016 3 822 58 972 62 794 771 810	- 4 315 274 290 - 278 604 - 51 803 330 407	- 4 315 294 747 - 299 062 - 51 803 51 803 350 865	- 4 315 437 056 - 441 371 - 51 803 51 803 493 174
Total non current assets  TOTAL ASSETS  Current liabilities  Bank overdraft  Borrowing  Consumer deposits  Trade and other payables  Provisions  Total current liabilities  Borrowing  Provisions  Total non current liabilities  Total non current liabilities	4	- 4 209 485 234 - 489 443  1 228 51 803 53 030 542 473	3 999 684  - 4 371 513 637  - 518 008  3 322 50 186 53 508 571 516	- 4 624 717 586 - 722 210 3 822 58 972 62 794 785 004	- 4 315	- 4 315 277 003 - 281 318 - 51 803 333 120	- 4 315 277 003 - 281 318 - 51 803 51 803 333 120	- 4 859 704 158 - 709 016 3 822 58 972 62 794 771 810	- 4 315 274 290 - 278 604 - 51 803 330 407	- 4 315 294 747 - 299 062 - 51 803 51 803 350 865	- 4 315 437 056 - 441 371 - 51 803 51 803 493 174
Total non current assets  TOTAL ASSETS  Current liabilities   Bank overdraft  Borrowing   Consumer deposits  Trade and other payables   Provisions  Total current liabilities  Borrowing   Provisions  Total non current liabilities  TOTAL LIABILITIES  NET ASSETS  COMMUNITY	4	- 4 209 485 234 - 489 443  1 228 51 803 53 030 542 473	3 999 684  - 4 371 513 637  - 518 008  3 322 50 186 53 508 571 516	- 4 624 717 586 - 722 210 3 822 58 972 62 794 785 004	- 4 315	- 4 315 277 003 - 281 318 - 51 803 333 120	- 4 315 277 003 - 281 318 - 51 803 51 803 333 120	- 4 859 704 158 - 709 016 3 822 58 972 62 794 771 810	- 4 315 274 290 - 278 604 - 51 803 330 407	- 4 315 294 747 - 299 062 - 51 803 51 803 350 865	- 4 315 437 056 - 441 371 - 51 803 51 803 493 174
Total non current assets  TOTAL ASSETS  Current liabilities   Bank overdraft  Borrowing   Consumer deposits  Trade and other payables   Provisions  Total current liabilities  Borrowing   Provisions  Total non current liabilities  TOTAL LIABILITIES  NET ASSETS  COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY   Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	4	- 4 209 485 234 - 489 443 1 228 51 803 53 030 542 473 3 118 131	3 999 684  - 4 371 513 637 - 518 008  3 322 50 186 53 508 571 516 3 428 168  3 565 197	4 193 077  - 4 624  717 586  - 722 210  3 822  58 972  62 794  785 004  3 408 073	- 4 315 220 000 - 224 315 - 51 803 51 803 276 117 3 918 451	- 4 315 277 003 - 281 318 - 51 803 51 803 333 120 4 053 493	- 4 315 277 003 - 281 318 - 51 803 333 120 4 053 493	- 4 859 - 704 158 - 709 016 - 3 822 - 58 972 - 62 794 - 771 810 - 4 482 312 - 4 551 981	- 4 315 274 290 - 278 604 - 51 803 330 407 4 166 028	- 4 315 294 747 - 299 062 - 51 803 350 865 4 389 599	- 4 315 437 056 - 441 371 - 51 803 493 174 4 491 954
Total non current assets  TOTAL ASSETS  Current liabilities   Bank overdraft  Borrowing   Consumer deposits  Trade and other payables   Provisions  Total current liabilities  Borrowing   Provisions  Total non current liabilities  TOTAL LIABILITIES  NET ASSETS  COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	4	- 4 209 485 234 - 489 443 1 228 51 803 53 030 542 473 3 118 131	3 999 684  - 4 371 513 637  - 518 008  3 322 50 186 53 508 571 516  3 428 168	- 4 624 717 586 - 722 210 3 822 58 972 62 794 785 004 3 408 073	- 4 315 220 000 - 224 315 - 51 803 51 803 276 117 3 918 451	- 4 315 277 003 - 281 318 - 51 803 51 803 333 120 4 053 493	- 4 315 277 003 - 281 318 - 51 803 51 803 333 120 4 053 493	- 4 859 - 704 158 - 709 016 - 3 822 - 58 972 - 62 794 - 771 810 - 4 482 312	- 4 315 274 290 - 278 604 - 51 803 51 803 330 407 4 166 028	- 4 315 294 747 - 299 062 - 51 803 51 803 350 865 4 389 599	- 4 315 437 056 - 441 371 - 51 803 51 803 493 174 4 491 954
Total non current assets  TOTAL ASSETS  Current liabilities   Bank overdraft  Borrowing   Consumer deposits  Trade and other payables   Provisions  Total current liabilities  Borrowing   Provisions  Total non current liabilities  TOTAL LIABILITIES  NET ASSETS  COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY   Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	4	- 4 209 485 234 - 489 443 1 228 51 803 53 030 542 473 3 118 131	3 999 684  - 4 371 513 637 - 518 008  3 322 50 186 53 508 571 516 3 428 168  3 565 197	4 193 077  - 4 624  717 586  - 722 210  3 822  58 972  62 794  785 004  3 408 073	- 4 315 220 000 - 224 315 - 51 803 51 803 276 117 3 918 451	- 4 315 277 003 - 281 318 - 51 803 51 803 333 120 4 053 493	- 4 315 277 003 - 281 318 - 51 803 333 120 4 053 493	- 4 859 - 704 158 - 709 016 - 3 822 - 58 972 - 62 794 - 771 810 - 4 482 312 - 4 551 981	- 4 315 274 290 - 278 604 - 51 803 330 407 4 166 028	- 4 315 294 747 - 299 062 - 51 803 350 865 4 389 599	- 4 315 437 056 - 441 371 - 51 803 51 803 493 174 4 491 954

# Table MBRR A7 - Budgeted Cash Flows

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flov			1	1					1		
Description	Re f	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Yea	r 2021/22			Expenditure F		Revenue &
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	63 554	36 182	54 183	54 183	49 951	62 142	65 249	78 794
Other revenue		-	-	111 253	17 486	25 025	25 025	(374 564)	2 215	2 325	2 441
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	-	4 720	982 113	1 024 213	1 024 213	10 451	1 087 844	1 149 231	1 253 455
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	365 494	415 997	379 101	379 101	262 623	469 076	501 682	512 086
Interest		-	-	-	19 056	21 486	21 486	192	21 659	22 612	23 630
Dividends										_	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		-	-	(1 231 812)	(397 053)	143 043	143 043	(1 496 206)	(1 092 661)	(1 157 396)	(1 253 510)
Finance charges									-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1								-	-	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		_	_	(686 791)	1 073 782	1 647 050	1 647 050	(1 547 555)	550 275	583 703	616 896
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	410	410	410	-	430	452	474
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		58 868	(177 161)	(10 351)	128 644	-	_	619 592	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets  NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING		-	-	(355 877)	(424 001)	(397 398)	(397 398)	(227 847)	(489 206)	(511 714)	(520 355)
ACTIVITIES PROM/(USED) INVESTING		58 868	(177 161)	(366 228)	(294 948)	(396 988)	(396 988)	391 745	(488 776)	(511 262)	(519 881)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans										-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(4 209)	(162)	(253)	310	_	_	(234)	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing  NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING									_	_	_
ACTIVITIES PROM/(USED) FINANCING		(4 209)	(162)	(253)	310	_	_	(234)	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		54 659	(177 323)	(1 053 272)	779 143	1 250 062	1 250 062	(1 156 045)	61 499	72 441	97 015
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	18 249	12 161	180 698	181 178	237 402	237 402	-	218 705	280 204	352 645
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	72 908	(165 162)	(872 574)	960 321	1 487 464	1 487 464	(1 156 045)	280 204	352 645	449 660

## **Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement**

- 1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
- 2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
- 3. The 2022/23 MTREF provide for a net increase in cash of **R 61.5 million** for the 2022/23 financial year, net increase of **R 72.4 million** in 2023/24 and net decrease of **R 97 million** in 2024/25.
- 4. Cash Flow from Operating activities;

The municipality has projected to receive **R 62.1 million** from service charges on both water and sanitation and **R 2.2 million** from other revenue which consists mainly of Training academy and sale of tender documents. Transfers from National government are projected to be received 100%. Trade and otherpayables as indicated in table A6 has been subtracted from the total expenditure included in the cash flow and non-cash flow items such as depreciation and debt impairment has been disregarded in the calculations.

#### 5. Other Revenue

- Other revenue sources include, training academy services, fire and Health services, & sale of tender documents.
- The municipality is anticipating 100% collection on these items of revenue on the basis that collection on all these revenue items
- 6. Government Grants & Transfers Cash Flow Assumptions
  - All government grants are projected to be received at 100% and all conditional grants are projected to be spent at 100% during the 2022/23 budget year.
- 7. Interest on investments Cash Flow Assumptions
  - The interest on investments is projected to be received at 100% of the **R 21.6 million** budget for the 2022/23 financial year. All budgeted investments will be carried out as and when there is surplus cash available in the municipality's primary bank accounts and such available cash surpluses are not currently committed. The interest projection was made considering the fact that, irrespective of a separate investment account being opened, the positive balance in the municipality's primary account

#### 2.3.4 Table MBRR A8 - Cash backed reserves/Accumulated surplus reconciliation

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	R ef	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Ye	ar 2021/22				edium Term re Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash and investments											
available											
Cash/cash equivalents at		70.000	(405.400)	(070 574)	000 004	1	1	(1	000 004	050.045	440.000
the year end	1	72 908	(165 162)	(872 574)	960 321	487 464	487 464	156 045)	280 204	352 645	449 660
Other current investments		(00 747)	245 000	000 000	(702.074)	(1	(1	200 020	(0.220)	(0.222)	(40,000)
> 90 days  Non current assets -		(60 747)	345 860	826 920	(723 874)	176 900)	176 900)	206 620	(8 332)	(8 332)	(16 666)
Investments	1	58 868	(118 292)	(128 644)	_	_	_	490 948	_	_	_
Cash and investments											
available:		71 029	62 405	(174 297)	236 447	310 564	310 564	541 523	271 872	344 313	432 995
Application of cash and investments Unspent conditional transfers		61 053	68 934	30 315	20 000	20 000	20 000	230 324	20 000	32 309	42 352
Unspent borrowing		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	-	_
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital								1			
requirements	3	385 808	391 847	307 893	98 812	123 466	123 466	751 703	154 953	164 507	290 530
Other provisions											
Long term investments											
committed	4	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Reserves to be backed by	_										
cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		446 861	460 782	338 208	118 812	143 466	143 466	1 982 027	174 953	196 816	332 882
Surplus(shortfall)		(375 832)	(398 376)	(512 505)	117 635	167 098	167 098	(1 440 504)	96 919	147 496	100 112

# Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

- 1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular42 Funding a Municipal Budget.
- 2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investmentsat year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- 3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
- 4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that theannual budget is not appropriately funded.

- 5. From the table it can be seen that for the period 2022/23 to 2023/24 the municipality's budget is properly funded and reflect surplus.
- 6. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the 2022/23 MTREF budget is fully funded, though there is a high risk of financial sustainability due to the high dependency on government grants.
- 7. The municipality does not have non-current investments and no projection has been made for unspent conditional grants as we plan to utilise 100% of the allocation by year end.
- 8. The municipality is planning to spend 100% of its conditional grants.
- 9. VAT input will always be more than VAT output which is reflecting in the cash flow from operating activities and therefore no amount will reflect under statutory requirements.
- 10. The municipality's third party payments such as SARS under the statutory requirements are accounted for under the employee related costs on B7 as part of the payments to suppliers and employees over the 2022/23 MTREF. The VAT portion is also accounted for as part of the payments to suppliers and employeesand also under the capital assets payments on the A7.
- 11. The main purpose of the other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing of receipts of funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will have a greater requirement for working capital. Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the municipality to meet its creditor obligations.

## Table MBRR table A9 - Asset Management

Storm water Infrastructure

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A9 Asset Management 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Description Current Year 2021/22 Framework Budget Year +1 2023/24 Budget Year +2 2024/25 Audited Audited Full **Budget Year** Audited Original Adjusted Year R thousand Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast 2022/23 **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE Total New Assets** 452 407 284 515 287 860 389 073 370 735 370 735 482 713 502 394 511 806 Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure 57 390 283 703 387 073 479 083 500 222 509 537 Water Supply Infrastructure 287 790 366 268 366 268 394 878 Sanitation Infrastructure 648 62 500 500 Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Communication Information and Infrastructure 387 073 366 768 479 083 452 268 284 351 287 852 366 768 500 222 509 537 Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities **Community Assets** Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets **Biological or Cultivated Assets** Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets 2 000 3 047 3 047 2 880 2 172 2 269 **Computer Equipment** 163 q **Furniture and Office Equipment** 139 920 920 750 **Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets** Marine and Non-biological Total Renewal of Existing Assets 2 5 086 93 986 136 758 32 587 24 122 24 122 4 043 6 860 6 000 Roads Infrastructure

1	l	I	1	I	I	1	I			1 1
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		432	93 986	115 458	28 687	20 222	20 222	4 043	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 654	-	-	-	-	-			-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Infrastructure		5 086	93 986	115 458	28 687	20 222	20 222	4 043	-	_
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Revenue Generating		-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Investment properties		-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Other Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Servitudes		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	_	(616)	-	_	-	-	-	_
Machinery and Equipment		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Transport Assets		-	_	21 916	3 900	3 900	3 900	_	6 860	6 000
Land		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	11 698	4 918	2 341	2 541	2 541	2 451	2 460	2 549
Roads Infrastructure		-	2 091	2 008	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 451	2 460	2 549
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	9 606	2 910	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		-	11 698	4 918	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 451	2 460	2 549
Community Facilities	l	-	I -	l -	-	l -	-	-	-	-

Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
-										
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Investment properties		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		_	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	_
Housing		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	١.									
Total Capital Experiorure	4	457 493	390 198	429 537	424 001	397 398	397 398	489 206	511 714	520 355
Roads Infrastructure	4	457 493	<b>390 198</b> 2 091	<b>429 537</b> 2 008	<b>424 001</b> 2 341	<b>397 398</b> 2 341	<b>397 398</b> 2 341	<b>489 206</b> 2 451	<b>511 714</b> 2 460	<b>520 355</b> 2 549
	4									
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	4	-	2 091 - -	2 008	2 341 - -	2 341 - -	2 341 - -	2 451 - -	2 460 - -	2 549 - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	4	- - - 57 822	2 091	2 008 - - 406 157	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 451	2 460	
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	4	-	2 091 - -	2 008	2 341 - -	2 341 - -	2 341 - -	2 451 - -	2 460 - -	2 549 - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure	4	- - - 57 822	2 091 - - 387 295	2 008 - - 406 157	2 341 - - 415 760	2 341 - - 386 490	2 341 - - 386 490	2 451 - - 483 125	2 460 - - 500 222	2 549 - -
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure	4	- - - 57 822 399 532	2 091 - - 387 295 648	2 008 - - - 406 157	2 341 - - 415 760	2 341 - - 386 490 500	2 341 - - 386 490 500	2 451 - - 483 125 -	2 460 - - 500 222	2 549 - -
Roads Infrastructure  Storm water Infrastructure  Electrical Infrastructure  Water Supply Infrastructure  Sanitation Infrastructure  Solid Waste Infrastructure  Rail Infrastructure  Coastal Infrastructure	4	- - - 57 822 399 532	2 091 - - 387 295 648 -	2 008 - - 406 157 62 -	2 341 - - 415 760	2 341 - - 386 490 500 -	2 341 - - 386 490 500	2 451 - - 483 125 -	2 460 - - 500 222	2 549 - -
Roads Infrastructure  Storm water Infrastructure  Electrical Infrastructure  Water Supply Infrastructure  Sanitation Infrastructure  Solid Waste Infrastructure  Rail Infrastructure  Coastal Infrastructure  Information and Communication  Infrastructure	4	- - 57 822 399 532 - - -	2 091 - 387 295 648 - - -	2 008 - - 406 157 62 - - -	2 341 - 415 760 - - -	2 341 - 386 490 500 - - -	2 341 - 386 490 500 - - -	2 451 - 483 125 - - -	2 460 - 500 222 - - -	2 549 - - 509 537 - - - -
Roads Infrastructure  Storm water Infrastructure  Electrical Infrastructure  Water Supply Infrastructure  Sanitation Infrastructure  Solid Waste Infrastructure  Rail Infrastructure  Coastal Infrastructure  Information and Communication  Infrastructure  Infrastructure	4	- - 57 822 399 532 - -	2 091 - 387 295 648 - - - 390 035	2 008 - - 406 157 62 - - - - 408 228	2 341 - 415 760 - - - - 418 101	2 341 - 386 490  500  389 331	2 341 - 386 490 500 389 331	2 451 - 483 125 - - - - 485 576	2 460 - 500 222 - - - - 502 682	2 549  -  509 537  -  -  -  512 086
Roads Infrastructure  Storm water Infrastructure  Electrical Infrastructure  Water Supply Infrastructure  Sanitation Infrastructure  Solid Waste Infrastructure  Rail Infrastructure  Coastal Infrastructure  Information and Communication  Infrastructure  Infrastructure  Community Facilities	4	- - 57 822 399 532 - - - - - 457 354	2 091 387 295 648 390 035	2 008 - - 406 157 62 - - - - 408 228	2 341 - 415 760 - - - - 418 101	2 341 - 386 490 500 - - - 389 331	2 341 - 386 490 500 - - - 389 331	2 451 - 483 125 - - - - 485 576	2 460 - 500 222 - - - - - - - - - -	2 549  -  509 537  -  -  512 086
Roads Infrastructure  Storm water Infrastructure  Electrical Infrastructure  Water Supply Infrastructure  Sanitation Infrastructure  Solid Waste Infrastructure  Rail Infrastructure  Coastal Infrastructure  Information and Communication  Infrastructure  Community Facilities  Sport and Recreation Facilities	4	- 57 822 399 532 457 354	2 091  - 387 295 648  390 035  -	2 008  -  -  406 157  62  -  -  -  408 228  -  -	2 341 - 415 760 - - - - 418 101 -	2 341  -	2 341 - 386 490 500 - - - - 389 331 -	2 451 - 483 125 - - - - 485 576 -	2 460  -  500 222  -  -  -  502 682  -  -	2 549  -  -  509 537  -  -  -  512 086  -  -
Roads Infrastructure  Storm water Infrastructure  Electrical Infrastructure  Water Supply Infrastructure  Sanitation Infrastructure  Solid Waste Infrastructure  Rail Infrastructure  Coastal Infrastructure  Information and Communication Infrastructure  Community Facilities  Sport and Recreation Facilities  Community Assets	4	- 57 822 399 532 457 354	2 091  - 387 295  648  390 035	2 008 406 157 62 408 228	2 341 - 415 760 418 101	2 341  - 386 490  500  389 331	2 341  -	2 451 - 483 125 485 576	2 460  -  500 222  -  -  502 682  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -	2 549  -  509 537  -  -  512 086
Roads Infrastructure  Storm water Infrastructure  Electrical Infrastructure  Water Supply Infrastructure  Sanitation Infrastructure  Solid Waste Infrastructure  Rail Infrastructure  Coastal Infrastructure  Information and Communication Infrastructure  Community Facilities  Sport and Recreation Facilities  Community Assets  Heritage Assets	4	- 57 822 399 532 457 354	2 091  - 387 295 648  390 035	2 008 406 157 62 408 228	2 341 - 415 760 418 101	2 341  -	2 341 -	2 451 483 125 485 576	2 460 500 222 502 682	2 549  -  -  509 537  -  -  -  512 086  -  -  -  -
Roads Infrastructure  Storm water Infrastructure  Electrical Infrastructure  Water Supply Infrastructure  Sanitation Infrastructure  Solid Waste Infrastructure  Rail Infrastructure  Coastal Infrastructure  Information and Communication Infrastructure  Community Facilities  Sport and Recreation Facilities  Community Assets  Heritage Assets  Revenue Generating	4	- 57 822 399 532 457 354	2 091  - 387 295  648  390 035	2 008 406 157 62 408 228	2 341 - 415 760 418 101	2 341  - 386 490  500  389 331	2 341  -  386 490  500  -  -  389 331  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -	2 451 - 483 125 485 576	2 460  500 222  502 682	2 549  -  509 537  -  -  512 086  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -
Roads Infrastructure  Storm water Infrastructure  Electrical Infrastructure  Water Supply Infrastructure  Sanitation Infrastructure  Solid Waste Infrastructure  Rail Infrastructure  Coastal Infrastructure  Information and Communication Infrastructure  Community Facilities  Sport and Recreation Facilities  Community Assets  Heritage Assets  Revenue Generating  Non-revenue Generating	4	- 57 822 399 532 457 354	2 091  - 387 295 648  390 035	2 008 406 157 62 408 228	2 341 - 415 760 418 101	2 341  -	2 341 -	2 451 483 125 485 576	2 460 500 222 502 682	2 549  -  -  509 537  -  -  -  512 086  -  -  -  -
Roads Infrastructure  Storm water Infrastructure  Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties	4	- 57 822 399 532 457 354	2 091  - 387 295  648  390 035	2 008 406 157 62 408 228	2 341 - 415 760 418 101	2 341  - 386 490  500  389 331	2 341  -	2 451 - 483 125 485 576	2 460  500 222  502 682	2 549  -  509 537  -  -  512 086  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -
Roads Infrastructure  Storm water Infrastructure  Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings	4	- 57 822 399 532 457 354	2 091  -	2 008  -  406 157  62  -  -  408 228  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -	2 341 - 415 760 418 101	2 341  -	2 341  -	2 451 483 125 485 576	2 460  500 222  502 682	2 549  -  509 537  -  -  512 086  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -
Roads Infrastructure  Storm water Infrastructure  Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties	4	- 57 822 399 532 457 354	2 091  - 387 295  648  390 035	2 008 406 157 62 408 228	2 341 - 415 760 418 101	2 341  - 386 490  500  389 331	2 341  -	2 451 483 125	2 460  500 222	2 549  -  509 537  -  -  512 086  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -

1	ı	1 1	Ì	ı	Ī	1	i i	I	1	Ī
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	163	9	2 000	3 047	3 047	2 880	2 172	2 269
Furniture and Office Equipment		139	-	(616)	-	920	920	750	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	21 916	3 900	3 900	3 900	-	6 860	6 000
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animals TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
class		457 493	390 198	429 537	424 001	397 398	397 398	489 206	511 714	520 355
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 233 022	2 388 135	2 672 393	2 587 193	2 551 489	2 551 489	2 646 498	2 669 005	2 692 987
Roads Infrastructure		30 856	29 039	29 551	31 248	28 048	28 048	31 358	31 367	31 456
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		2 111 790	2 276 876	2 531 006	2 489 401	2 460 131	2 460 131	2 556 766	2 573 863	2 583 178
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		49 748	37 193	37 193	48 398	48 898	48 898	48 398	48 398	48 398
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	(0)	(0)	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure			(0)	(0)						
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		2 192 394	2 343 109	2 597 750	2 569 047	2 537 077	2 537 077	2 636 522	2 653 628	2 663 032
Community Assets		35 604	34 892	33 681	35 182	35 182	35 182	35 182	35 182	35 182
•		33 004	34 092	33 00 1	33 102	33 102	33 102	33 102	33 102	33 102
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Investment properties										
Other Assets	I									
		(15 408)	(15 564)	(15 716)	(15 408)	(15 208)	(15 208)	(15 408)	(15 408)	(15 408)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		408)	(15 564)	(15 716)	(15 408)	208) (15	(15 208)	(15 408)	(15 408)	(15 408)
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets		408)	564)	716)	408)	208)	208)	408)	408)	408)
-		- - 5 483	- 7 840	716) - 10	- (20 477)		- (19 430)	408) - (19	- (20 305)	408)
Intangible Assets		- 5 483 4 595	- 7 840 4	716)  - 10 667 3 007	- (20 477) 4	- (19 430) 5	- (19 430) 5 515	- (19 597) 5 345	- (20 305) 4 595	- (4 867) 4
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		- 5 483	- 7 840	716)  - 10 667	- (20 477)	- (19 430) 5	- (19 430) 5	- (19 597) 5	- (20 305) 4	- (4 867)
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		- 5 483 595 3	- 7 840 4 350 3	716)  - 10 667 3 007 13	- (20 477) 4 595 3	208)  - (19 430) 5 515 3	- (19 430) 5 515 3	- (19 597) 5 345 3	- (20 305) 4 595 3	- (4 867) 4 595 3
Intangible Assets  Computer Equipment  Furniture and Office Equipment  Machinery and Equipment  Transport Assets  Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological		- 5 483 4 595 3 791 6	- 7 840 4 350 3 997 9	716)  - 10 667 3 007 13 682 29	- (20 477) 4 595 3 791 10	208)  - (19 430) 5 515 791 4	- (19 430) 5 515 3 791 4	- (19 597) 5 345 3 791	- (20 305) 4 595 3 791 7	- (4 867) 4 595 3 791 6
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land	5	- 5 483 4 595 3 791 6	- 7 840 4 350 3 997 9	716)  - 10 667 3 007 13 682 29 321	- (20 477) 4 595 3 791 10	- (19 430) 5 515 3 791 4	208)  - (19 430) 5 515 3 791 4 562	- (19 597) 5 345 3 791 662	- (20 305) 4 595 3 791 7	- (4 867) 4 595 3 791 6

# 2.3.5 Table 16 MBRR table A10 - Basic Service delivery measurement

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

P	R	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Ye	ar 2021/22			edium Term e Framework	Revenue &
Description	ef	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		_	_	-	_	-	_	15 000	20 000	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	_	_	_	_	10 000	15 000	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	457 276	457 276	457 276	469 235	500 880
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	_	-	_	_	98 722	98 722	98 722	119 597	146 028
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	-	-	-	555 998	555 998	580 998	623 832	646 908
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	_	-	_	_	_	_	25 000	10 000	-
No water supply		-	-	_	-	_	-	25 000	5 000	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	50 000	15 000	-
Total number of households	5	_	_	_	-	555 998	555 998	630 998	638 832	646 908
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		_	_	-	-	-	-	10 000	15 000	20 000
Chemical toilet		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		_	_	_	_	48 000	48 000	48 000	48 000	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_	_	_	48 000	48 000	58 000	63 000	20 000
Bucket toilet		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	5 000	10 000	15 000
No toilet provisions		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	ı
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	5 000	10 000	15 000
Total number of households	5	_	_	_	_	48 000	48 000	63 000	73 000	35 000
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity (< min.service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other energy sources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

1	1	Г			Т	ı				
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Using communal refuse dump		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Using own refuse dump		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other rubbish disposal		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No rubbish disposal		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	ı	-	_	_	-	-	-	_
Total number of households	5	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	43 124	-	-	-	47 436	52 180	57 398
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per		-	-	34 601	-	-	-	41 867	46 054	50 660
month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per <b>indigent</b> household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service to <b>indigent</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
households) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
household per month) Refuse (removed once a week for indigent		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
households) Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Formal Settlements (R'000)		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total cost of FBS provided		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Highest level of free service provided per household Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	28 000	35 000
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	_	-	-	10 000	15 000	20 000
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	10 000	15 000
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)  Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
indigent household per month)		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for										
indigent households)		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-

## **Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement**

- 1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
- 2. The municipality continues to make good progress with the eradication of backlogs on services that are within the functions of the municipality in terms of the South African Constitution and Municipal Systems Act. The municipality performs only the function of providing indigents registered in the municipality's indigent register with Free Basic Water and the other basic services as listed in table A10 are performed by the Municipality

#### 3 PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

# 3.1 Overview of municipal budget process.

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The budget steering committee of the district consist of the following members under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Budget and Treasury

- Chief finance Officer
- Senior manager: Infrastructure
- All senior managers
- All Finance Managers
- MMC responsible for Mayor's Office
- MMC responsible for Budget and Treasury

The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the District's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- That the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

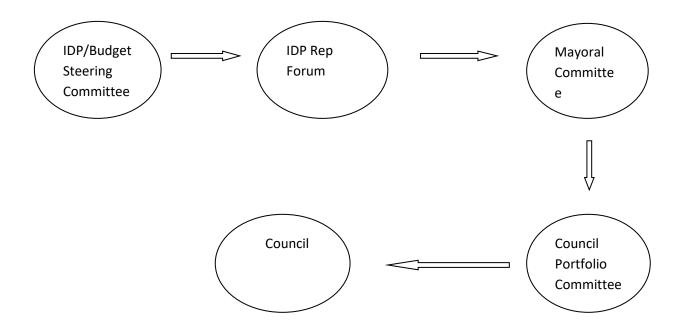
# **Budget Process Overview**

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

## Organizational structures for IDP/Budget process

There are various structures responsible to oversee the implementation of the process plan and management of the IDP/Budget process. The IDP/Budget is developed on administrative level by the Municipal Managers and Directors responsible for planning assisted by IDP managers of municipalities

and officials of relevant sector departments from the province as well as relevant parastatals /state companies, and developed further by the IDP Steering Committee. The IDP Representative Forum is a combined structure of public consultation on IDP which comprises of representatives of different constituencies of communities and institutions. The SDM Council is the ultimate authority on the IDP - assisted by the Council portfolio committees and the Mayoral Committee.



# 5. Inputs from IDP Consultative Meetings

IDP/Budget Public participation started on the 04<sup>th</sup> April 2022 and were concluded on the 29<sup>th</sup> April 2022. The consultative meetings were jointly held with all local municipalities in the District. All inputs were recorded and distributed for final inclusion into the 2022/23 MTREF budget/IDP

# IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The District's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan applicable to the revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP, and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2022/23MTREF, based on the approved 2021/22 MTREF, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2019/20 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

## **Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers**

The district has planned for a preparation of a 5 year financial plan. The plan will ensure that steps already taken in financial modelling is intensified.

The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF:

- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e inflation, Eskom increases, household debt,)
- Performance trends
- MFMA circulars
- The approved 2021/22 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Debtor payment levels
- The need for tariff decreases versus the ability of the community to pay for services.
- Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

# 2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP and SDBIP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the District, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the District strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the district, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the district's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS):
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National Development Plan
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP.

## **IDP Strategic Objectives**

The following are the strategic objectives of the district:

- Economic Growth, Development and job creation
- Community development and Social cohesion
- Spatial development and sustainable land use management
- Active community participation and Inter-Governmental alignment
- Effective, accountable and clean government
- Basic Service Delivery
- Financial viability

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the district to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the District. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the district by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the six strategic objectives mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year IDP, the district undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon; 15 to 20 years. The district vision 2030. This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the district so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. The strategy specifically targets future developmental opportunities in traditional dormitory settlements. It provides direction to the District's IDP, associated sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the City and other service delivery partners.

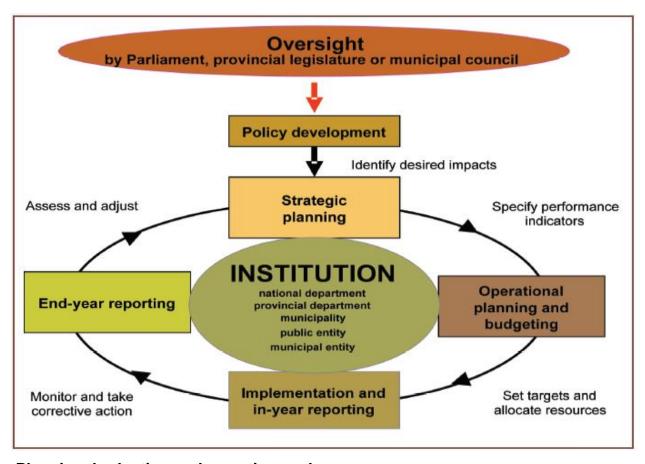
Lessons learned with previous IDP revision and planning cycles as well as changing environments were taken into consideration in the compilation of the revised IDP, including:

- Strengthening the analysis and strategic planning processes of the district;
- Ensuring better coordination through a programmatic approach and attempting to focus the budgeting process through planning interventions; and
- Strengthening performance management and monitoring systems in ensuring the objectives and deliverables are achieved.

# 2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the district has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:



Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

The performance of the district relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The district therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the district in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information issued by the National Treasury:

# Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the municipality. With the exception of water, only registered indigents qualify for the free basic services.

Details relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is not yet quantified as indigent register is not yet approved by council. The register is in the process of adoption by council.

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc.) are also not taken into account. Therefore revenue foregone is calculated at 30% of bulk purchases

#### Providing clean water and managing waste water

The municipality is a Water Services Authority for the entire district in terms of the Water Services Act, 1997 and has since taken over from three local municipalities that were providing water on behalf of the municipality. The municipality is purchasing bulk water from Lepelle Northern Water and Dr JS Moroka Local Municipality.

The Department of Water Affairs conducts an annual performance rating of water treatment works, presenting a Blue Drop or Green Drop award respectively to potable water treatment works and waste water treatment works that meet certain criteria of excellence.

The following is briefly the main challenges facing the District in this regard:

 The infrastructure at most of the waste water treatment works is old and insufficient to treat the increased volumes of waste water to the necessary compliance standard;

- Shortage of skilled personnel makes proper operations and maintenance difficult; hence posts in Infrastructure and Water Services were prioritised to reduce shortages.
- Electrical power supply to some of the plants are often interrupted which hampers the purification processes.

## 2.4 Overview of budget related-policies

The District's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

# Review of credit control and debt collection procedures/policies

The credit control and debt Collection Policy as approved by Council is tabled for review. While the adopted policy is credible, sustainable, manageable and informed by affordability and value for money there has been a need to review certain components to achieve a higher collection rate.

Some of the possible revisions will include the lowering of the credit periods for the down payment of debt. In addition emphasis will be placed on speeding up the indigent registration process to ensure that credit control and debt collection efforts are not fruitlessly wasted on these debtors.

# **Asset Management Policy**

A proxy for asset consumption can be considered the level of depreciation each asset incurs on an annual basis. Preserving the investment in existing infrastructure needs to be considered a significant strategy in ensuring the future sustainability of infrastructure and the municipality's revenue base.

Further, continued improvements in technology generally allows many assets to be renewed at a lesser 'real' cost than the original construction cost. Therefore, it is considered prudent to allow for a slightly lesser continual level of annual renewal than the average annual depreciation.

The Asset Management Policy is therefore considered a strategic guide in ensuring a sustainable approach to asset renewal, repairs and maintenance and is utilised as a guide to the selection and prioritisation of individual capital projects. In addition the policy prescribes the accounting and administrative policies and procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (fixed assets).

Although the policy is considered to be up to date, it is tabled for review to ensure that it aligned with applicable standards.

## **Supply Chain Management Policy**

The Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council in the previous year.

Key amendments identified are related to the new SCM model for procurement of infrastructure projects, management of expansion or variation of orders against the original contract and contracts cessions. A turnkey approach is also incorporated in the policy. An amended policy was tabled to Council any further review will be extensively consulted on.

## **Virement Policy**

The budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and is aimed at instilling and establishing an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities. To ensure that the municipality continues to deliver on its core mandate and achieves its developmental goals, the mid-year review and adjustment budget process will be utilised to ensure that underperforming functions are identified and funds redirected to performing functions.

The Budget and Virement Policy aims to empower senior managers with an efficient financial and budgetary amendment and control system to ensure optimum service delivery within the legislative framework of the MFMA and the municipality's system of delegations. The Budget and Virement Policy was approved by Council in May 2022.

# **Cash Management and Investment Policy**

The Cash Management and Investment Policy were approved by Council. The aim of the policy is to ensure that the district's surplus cash and investments are adequately managed, especially the funds set aside for the cash backing of certain reserves. The policy details the minimum cash and a cash equivalent required at any point in time and introduces time frames to achieve certain benchmarks. The policy is considered up to date.

#### **Tariff Policies**

The municipality's tariff policies provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery. The policies have been approved on various dates and a consolidated tariff policy is envisaged to be compiled for ease of administration and implementation. The policy is amended.

#### **Subsidised Motor Vehicle**

The municipality's subsidised motor vehicle policy was reviewed with aim of reducing the cost implication it has on salary budget. Before the policy was utilising 25% of basic salary for all employees who applies for such allowance. This created discrepancies and huge cost on the allowance and now a capped amount is introduced on capital financing. The policy requires further engagement with other structures regarding the current implementation.

The policy has been reviewed to monitor travelling costs and has been tabled as such for public consultation

# **Petty Cash policy**

The petty cash policy is now stand alone policy where each depot/region will be given a petty cash allowance of R1000.00 to do maintenance work. The district is so decentralised in such a way that issuing petty cash from Head office is costly. All the reconciliations are done at head office.

## The following policies are considered to be up to date although tabled:

- Funding and Reserve policy
- Indigent Policy
- Free Basic Water
- Budget policy

## 2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

#### **External factors**

Owing to the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the municipality's finances.

## General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;

- The increase in prices for bulk water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

#### Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate slightly higher that CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

Collection rate is too low due to economic factors, lack of consistent water supply and ineffective credit control implementation, inaccurate billing data. A DBSA sponsored project for revenue enhancement is in progress which will address issues of data cleansing, improving revenue streams. Incentives schemes have been implemented for settlement of long outstanding debts as well as appointment of Debt Collectors for recovery of old outstanding debt.

The municipality is currently in the process of procuring water meters to be installed in areas (Villages) that are already being supplied with water, this will increase billing as more areas will be billed.

The rate of revenue collection as at end January 2022 is at 62% of quarter three billings. In 2022/23 revenue collection is anticipated at 60%.

## Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality

Debtor's revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtor's collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth rate of the district, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate.

Household formation is the key factor in measuring municipal revenue and expenditure growth, as servicing 'households' is a greater municipal service factor than servicing individuals. Household formation rates are assumed to convert to household dwellings. In addition the change in the number of poor households influences the net revenue benefit derived from household formation growth, as it assumes that the same costs incurred for servicing the household exist, but that no consumer revenue is derived as the 'poor household' limits consumption to the level of free basic services.

## Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

# **Budget Process Overview**

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the newfinancial year (i.e. in August 2021) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required IDP and budget time schedule in July 2021. Key dates applicable to the process were adhered to and progress was reported to council quarterly

# IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

The Process Plan applicable to the first revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs:
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP

The SDBIP for 2022/23 has been completed and will be submitted to the relevant stakeholders within 28 days from the date of adopting the budget by council.

#### Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF:

- Municipality's growth
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends
- The approved 2021/222 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP11
- Cash Flow Management Strategy
- Debtor payment levels
- Investment possibilities
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery
- The municipality's Spatial Development Plan

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 51 and 54, 55, 58, 59, 66, 67, 70, 72, 74, 75, 78, 79, 85, 86, 89,91,93, 94, 98 & 99, 107 & 108 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

## **Community Consultation**

The below consultation schedule for 2022/23 MTREF which was tabled before Council on 30<sup>th</sup> of July 2021 and was also published on the municipality's website, and hard copies were made available at customer care offices, municipal notice boards and the municipality's community libraries and at tribal offices.

Month	Action	Target Date
	Preparatory Phase	
July 2021	Review of the previous year's IDP/Budget process.  Exco provides political guidance over the budget process & priorities that must inform the budget process.  IDP/Budget steering committee meeting Table the 2022/23 IDP/Process plan before council.4th quarter performance lekgotla.  Perfomance agreements for the Municipal Manager & allsenior managers signed & submitted to MEC of Coghsta.	31 July 2021
August 2020	Ward to Ward based data collection. Submit the 2018/19 annual financial statements & annualfinancial performance to AG. Operational Risk Assessment for 2021/22.	31 August 2021

Month	Action	Target Date
	Analysis Phase	3
September 2021	Council determines the strategic objectives for service delivery through IDP review processes & the development of the next three budget years (including review of sectional departmental plan).  Consult provincial & national sector departments on specific sector programmes for purposes of alignment. Finalize ward based data compilation.  Update council structures on updated date.	30 September 2021
October 2021	2021/22 first quarter review.	31 October 2021
	Begin preliminary preparations on proposed budget for 2022/23. 2021/22 First performance lekgotla. Submit 2021/22 1st quarter performance to council.	
Month		Target Date
No. 1 1 2004	2Project Phase	[00 Ni] 0004
November 2021	Confirm IDP projects with district & sector department. Review & effect changes on draft IDP	
Month	Action	Target Date
Integration Phase		
December 2021	Review budget performance & prepare for 2021/22 budgetadjustment. Consolidated analysis phase in place. IDP/Budget steering committee meeting. IDP representative forum.	31 December 2021
January 2022	Table 2020/21 draft annual report to council. Submit draft annual report to AG, PT & Coghsta. Publish draft annual report in municipal jurisdiction.Prepare 2020/21 oversight report. Mid-year performance lekgotla. Table mid-year performance assessment report to PT, Coghsta & Mayor. Startegic Planning Session.	31 January 2022
February 2022	Table 2021/22 adjusted budget/SDBIP before council. Submit draft IDP/Budget to management & relevant stakeholders. Conduct mid-year assessments for municipal manager & allsenior managers. Submit & present mid-year performance assessment reportto provincial treasury & Coghsta.	28 February 2022
March 2022	Council considers the 2022/23 draft IDP/Budget & SDBIP.Adoption of 2020/21 oversight report.	31 March 2022
Month	Action	Target Date
	Approval Phase	_

April 2022	Publish the 2022/23 draft IDP/Budget for public comments. Submit the 2022/23 draft IDP/Budget to NT, PT & Coghsta. Consultations with community & stakeholders.  Strategic risk assessment for 2021/22. 2021/22 3 <sup>rd</sup> quarter performance Lekgotla. Submit 3 <sup>rd</sup> quarter report to council.	30 April 2022
May 2022	IDP/Budget steering committee meeting. Submit the draft 2021/22 IDP/Budget with public comments to council for adoption. Submit annual procurement plan to Mayor, PT & NT.Prepare 2021/22 SDBIP.	31 May 2022
June 2022	Publish the approved 2021/22 IDP/Budget. Submit the 2021/22 SDBIP to Mayor for approval. Develop performance agreements for MM & all senior managers. Submit approved IDP/Budget to NT, PT & Coghsta.	30 June 2022
	Submit the 2021/22 SDBIP to Mayor for approval.  Develop performance agreements for MM & all senior managers.  Submit approved IDP/Budget to NT, PT & Coghsta.	

## 3.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Our municipal IDP that provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and longterm strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of themunicipal council, was first adopted in July 2019. This plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. The municipality's IDP is therefore a key instrument which was used to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of the municipality. The IDP enables the municipality to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimedat involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all thepeople living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives istherefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the municipality's response to these requirements.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's five strategic objectives for the 2022/23 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

## **Table 17 IDP Strategic Objectives**

2021/22 Financial year	2022/23 Financial year						
To ensure sustainable use of land and	To ensure sustainable use of land and						
promotegrowth and development.	promotegrowth and development.						
To improve quality of life of our citizens	To improve quality of life of our citizens						
throughsustainable roads infrastructure.	throughsustainable roads infrastructure.						
To create an environment that will develop,	To create an environment that will						
stimulate and strengthen local economic	develop, stimulate and strengthen local						
growth.	economic growth.						
To provide sound and sustainable	To provide sound and sustainable						
management	management						
of the financial affairs of the municipality.	of the financial affairs of the municipality.						
	, ,						
To effectively coordinate all general	To effectively coordinate all general						
administrative, governance, human	administrative, governance, human						
resources, IT and legal services.	resources, IT and legal services.						

To provide assurance and build internal and	To provide assurance and build internal and
public confidence on internal and external	•
operations of the municipality and its	operations of the municipality and its
stakeholders.	stakeholders.

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important forthe municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national andprovincial priorities. The key performance areas can be summarised as follows against the five strategic objectives:

- 1. Provision of quality basic services and infrastructure which includes, amongst others:
  - Provide waste removal;
  - Provide roads and storm water;
  - o Provide municipal planning services; and
  - Maintaining the infrastructure of the municipality.
- 2. Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation by:
  - Ensuring there is a clear structural plan for the municipality;
  - Ensuring planning processes function in accordance with set timeframes;
  - Facilitating the use of labour intensive approaches through the EPWP programme in the delivery ofservices and the building of infrastructure.
- 3.1 Fight poverty and build clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities:
  - Effective implementation of the Indigent Policy;
  - Working with the provincial department of health to assist on matters affecting primary health care.
  - Extending waste removal services and ensuring effective municipal cleansing;
  - Working with strategic partners such as SAPS to address crime;
  - Ensuring save working environments by effective enforcement of building and health regulations;
  - o Promote viable, sustainable communities through proper zoning; and
  - Promote environmental sustainability by protecting wetlands and key open spaces.
- 3.2 Integrated Social Services for empowered and sustainable communities
  - Work with provincial departments to ensure the development of community infrastructure such asschools and clinics is properly co-ordinated.
  - o Provision of bursaries for well deserving students who are financially needy.

- 4. Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele principles through a caring, accessible and accountableservice by:
  - Optimising effective community participation in the ward committee system; and
  - o Implementing Batho Pele in the revenue management strategy.
- 5.1 Promote sound governance and transparency through:
  - o Publishing the outcomes of all tender processes on the municipal website
- 5.2 Ensure financial sustainability through:
  - Reviewing the use of contracted services
  - Continuing to implement the infrastructure management strategy and the repairs and maintenanceplan
- 5.3 Optimal institutional transformation to ensure capacity to achieve set objectives
  - o Review of the organizational structure to optimize the use of personnel;

The 2022/23 final budget and the MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

## Table 18 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue) Go 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Go al Strategic Objective 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Current Year 2021/22 Co **Expenditure Framework** de R Budge е Audite Audited Budget Budget t Year Audited Original Full Year Adjusted Outcom Year Year +1 +2 Outco Budget Budget Outcome Forecast 2022/23 2023/24 2024/2 е me R thousand 5 GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC **PARTICIPATION** FIANCIAL VIABILITY 319 269 1 113 047 1 161 362 1 161 362 1 230 949 1 299 362 1 410 747 982 574 936 775 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT **SERVICE** DELIVERY, INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND (19)SOCIAL SERVICES INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND ORGANISATIONAL TRANSFORMATION (2) Allocations to other priorities 2 1 230 949 1 299 362 1 410 Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers 319 1 269 936 and contributions) 982 574 113 047 161 362 161 362 726

775

Table 19 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2	2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Adjusted Budget		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Allocations to Other Priorities  GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION			- 68 485	- 66 394	- 68 270	- 81 026	- 83 301	- 83 301	91 171	92 852	97 384	
FIANCIAL VIABILITY			179 504	113 129	79 509	200 655	194 868	194 868	206 871	232 083	253 450	
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			14 282	11 038	12 664	21 173	21 499	21 499	26 917	34 066	38 973	
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIAL SERVICES			648 328	644 018	732 180	601 512	639 371	639 371	648 413	658 165	696 505	
INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND ORGANISATIONAL TRANSFORMATION			203 167	223 537	217 077	199 166	217 376	217 376	237 214	271 760	314 972	
Allocations to other priorities												
0			1 113 765	1 058 115	1 109 701	1 103 532	1 156 415	1 156 415	1 210 586	1 288 926	1 401 284	

Operational Expenditure.

# Table 20 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted Capital Expenditure.

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective Go al Co de				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Yea	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			ef	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				_	-	-	-	530	530	-	-	-	
FIANCIAL VIABILITY				-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	-	
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY, INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIAL SERVICES				457 493	390 198	429 537	424 001	395 668	395 668	488 656	511 714	520 355	
INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND ORGANISATIONAL TRANSFORMATION				-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	_	
Allocations to other priorities	1		3										
Total Capital Expenditure			1	457 493	390 198	429 537	424 001	397 398	397 398	489 206	511 714	520 355	

# 3.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages.

The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

# Table 21 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial	Part of all disc	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Ye	ar 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	0,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,4%	0,4%	0,4%	0,0%	0,4%	0,4%	0,4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	/Own Revenue Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Liquidity</u> Current Ratio	Current assets/current										
Current Ratio adjusted	liabilities Current assets less	0,5	0,9	0,4	2,1	2,5	2,5	0,7	2,6	3,2	2,6
for aged debtors	debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0,5	0,9	0,4	2,1	2,5	2,5	0,7	2,6	3,2	2,6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.0	0,3	(0,1)	1,1	1,1	1,1	0,1	1,0	1,2	1,0
Revenue Management		ŕ									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0,0%	0,0%	74,5%	37,7%	54,9%	54,9%	59,2%	60,0%	60,0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer &		0,0%	0,0%	74,5%	37,7%	54,9%	54,9%	59,2%	60,0%	60,0%	69,0%
Other revenue) Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	15,8%	23,8%	25,6%	19,1%	16,7%	16,7%	40,6%	15,2%	14,2%	12,1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management Creditors System	% of Creditors Paid										
Efficiency	Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		529,2%	-237,2%	-71,2%	20,8%	17,3%	17,3%	-33,2%	90,8%	74,4%	87,8%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses										
	(kW) Total Cost of Losses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	(Rand '000) % Volume (units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased										
	and generated	-	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

	Total Cost of Losses										
	(Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units										
	purchased and										
	generated less units										
	sold)/units purchased										
	and generated	-	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	28,3%	40,2%	32,5%	38,9%	36,1%	36,1%	36,6%	37,3%	35,3%	34,3%
Damasatia	revenue)	00.40/	44.50/	22.00/	40.00/	07.70/	07.70/		20.00/	20.00/	25.70/
Remuneration	Total	29,4%	41,5%	33,2%	40,0%	37,7%	37,7%		38,8%	36,8%	35,7%
	remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital										
	revenue)										
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue	9.0%	10,1%	7.6%	11.7%	14,9%	14,9%		10.0%	9,2%	8.8%
Tropano a mameriano	excluding capital	0,070	.0,.70	.,070	, . , .	,• /•	,0 /0		. 0,0 /0	0,270	0,070
	revenue)										
Finance charges &	FC&D/(Total Revenue -	7,7%	12,4%	7,4%	9,3%	8,9%	8,9%	0,0%	8,7%	8,6%	9,1%
Depreciation	capital revenue)										
IDP regulation financial	-										
viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating			40.0	0.4	C 4	0.4	<b>5</b> 4	0.0	C 4	C 7
	Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service	-	-	10,3	6,1	6,1	6,1	5,4	6,3	6,4	6,7
	Grants)/Debt service payments due within										
	financial year)										
ii.O/S Service Debtors to	Total outstanding service	241.9%	247.1%	380,8%	222,3%	197,0%	197.0%	486,7%	180,4%	169,3%	149,8%
Revenue	debtors/annual revenue	2 , 0 , 0	=,	000,070	,0 /0	101,070	101,070	.00,. 70	.00,.70	.00,070	, . , .
	received for services										
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash +										
j	Investments)/monthly	1,3	(3,0)	(15,6)	14,4	21,2	21,2	(23,8)	3,8	4,5	5,3
	fixed operational										
	expenditure										

#### 3.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

#### 3.3.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long termborrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness. The district does not have any borrowings

#### 3.4 Overview of budget related-policies

The Municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies of the municipality.

#### 3.4.1 Review of credit control and debt collection procedures/policies

The Debt Collection Policy as approved by Council in May 2021 was reviewed. While the adopted policy is credible, sustainable, manageable and informed by affordability and value for money there has been a need to review the tariff for property rates and certain components to encourage our customers to pay their accounts as they complained with current rate and to achieve a higher collection rate. In addition emphasis will be placed on speeding up the indigent registration process to ensure that credit control and debt collection efforts are not fruitlessly wasted on these debtors.

The 2022/23 MTREF has been prepared on the basis of achieving an average debtors' collection rate of 50 per cent on current debtors. In addition the collection of debt in excess of 90 days has been prioritised as a pertinent strategy in increasing the municipality's cash levels and since these overdue debtors has not paid in the past two financial years and an impairment was made to their balances as at 30 June 2020, the municipality has not made any projection for them in the cash flow statement for 2022/23 MTREF. In addition, the a payment incentive schemewas consulted with the customers and is being implemented to encourage customers who were not paying to startpaying by taking advantage of the settlement offer by the municipality.

#### 3.4.2 Budget Policy

The annual budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and the Budget policy of the municipalitywhich is aimed at instilling and establishing an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities. The budget policy was reviewed to ensure that it is up to date considering the latest regulations and budget circulars.

#### 3.4.3 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy was reviewed and approved by Council in May 2022

#### 3.4.4 Cash Management and Investment Policy

The municipality's Cash Management and Investment Policy was adopted by Council in May 2022. The aim of the policy is to ensure that the municipality's surplus cash and investments are adequately managed, especially the funds set aside for the cash backing of certain reserves. The policy details the minimum cash and cash equivalents required at any point in time and introduce time frames to achieve certain benchmarks.

#### 3.4.5 **Tariff Policies**

The municipality's tariff policy provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery. The policy was reviewed and approved by council in May 2022.

### 3.5 Overview of budget assumptions

### 3.5.1 External factors

Owing to the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the municipality's available cash.

#### 3.5.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2022/23 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on municipality's residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

#### 3.5.3 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The municipality is not planning to use borrowing to fund its capital projects and therefore no interests are to be paid. The municipality is forecasting to have surplus cash for investment and cash management and investment policy will be applied when investing such funds to generate revenue.

## 3.6 Overview of budget funding

#### 3.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

#### Table 22 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the transfers recognised – operational (government grants), Service charges, capital grants from organs of state and other minorcharges (such as sale of tender documents, training academy, fire services etc).

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the municipality and economic development:
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- National Treasury guidelines; and
- And the ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the determination of the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff reduction for the 2022/23 MTREF for Service charges rates can be shown as follows:

#### **ANNEXURE A**

#### SEKHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

WATER ,SANITATION AND SUNDRY TARRIFS FOR 2022/2023 FINANCIAL YEAR

		2021/2022	2022/2023	2024/2025	2024/2025
AREA OF SUPPLY SE	KHUKHUNE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY DIRECT SUPPLY				
WATER		2021/2022	2022/2023	2024/2025	2024/2025
i)	Residential				
	Metered				
	Basic charge Full Time Supply	45.49	47.77	50.15	52.66
Rebates	Basic Charge Part Time / Time Managed Supply (50% Discount)	22.74	23.88	25.07	26.33
	Basic charge ( complexes with 10 or less units)	532.82	559.46	587.43	616.80
	Basic charge (complexes with greater 10 units)	852.51	895.13	939.89	986.89
	Unit Charge	-		-	-
	First 6 Units (Indigents)	-	-	-	-
	First 6 Units (Non-Indigents)	13.67	14.36	15.07	15.83
	7 to 10 Units	15.94	16.74	17.58	18.46
	11 to 30 Units	17.54	18.42	19.34	20.30
	Above 30 units	19.29	20.26	21.27	22.33
	Unmetered	-		-	-

I	l I	1			
	Monthly Flat Rate	179.09	188.05	197.45	207.32
	Pre-Paid	-		-	-
	Unit Charge	16.07	16.88	17.72	18.61
	Communal Stand Pipes (Above RDP)	-		-	-
	Monthly Flat Rate	17.01	17.86	18.75	19.69
	Communal Stand Pipes (Pre-Paid)	-		-	-
	First 6 Units	13.67	14.35	15.07	15.82
	After First 6 Units	15.98	16.77	17.61	18.49
	Above 30 units	17.01	17.86	18.75	19.69
ii)	Business	-		-	-
	Basic charge	134.46	141.19	148.25	155.66
	Basic charge Government	532.82	559.46	587.43	616.80
	Basic charge Malls	852.51	895.13	939.89	986.89
	Consumption charge	-		-	-
Business Area	First 6 Units	19.66	20.65	21.68	22.76
Schools	7 to 30 Units	19.66	20.65	21.68	22.76
Churches & Government Institutions	Above 30 units	19.66	20.65	21.68	22.76
	Departmental	19.66	20.65	21.68	22.76
	Commercial/ Industry	-		-	1
	Basic charge	134.46	141.18	148.24	155.66
iii)	Water Tankers (per tank)	719.42	755.39	793.16	832.81
Tankers	Per kiloliter	20.76	21.80	22.89	24.03
All tariffs are VAT exclusive		-			
SEWERAGE	•	2021/2022	2022/2023	2024/2025	2024/2025
i)	Basic charge (Residential)	59.05	62.00	65.10	68.35
	Basic charge (Commercial)	110.73	116.26	122.08	128.18
ii)	Sewerage Points	-		-	-
	Residential	-		-	-
	First two Points	9.83	10.32	10.84	11.38
	There after per point	9.83	10.32	10.84	11.38
	Commercial	39.18	41.14	43.19	45.35
	Commercial	33.10	41.14	+3.13	+3.33

			_	]	_	<b> </b>
Schools		Per student	5.54	5.81	6.11	6.41
	Departmental		9.23	9.69	10.18	10.68
iii)	Other Sewerage Tariffs		_		-	_
IV)	New connections (Water/Sewerage)		_		-	_
,	As calculated by the Director Technical Services (Cost + 10%)		_		-	_
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		-		-	_
V)	Issue of Council Documents/Information		_		-	_
	Basic Fee of R30 plus photo copy fees as in paragraph (II) of Sundry Tariffs		-		-	-
Sucking			-		-	-
	Residential Sucking		306.51	321.83	337.92	354.82
	Business Sucking		353.72	371.41	389.98	409.48
	Basic charge for sucking (Businesses)		442.15	464.26	487.47	511.84
All tariffs are VAT						
exclusive  AREA OF SUPPLY GREATER	TUBATSE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY					
						t e
SEWERAGE			2021/2022	2022/2023	2024/2025	2024/2025
SEWERAGE Indigent People	See policy		<b>2021/2022</b> Free	<b>2022/2023</b> Free	2024/2025	2024/2025
	See policy 0 to 500 sqm	per stand			<b>2024/2025</b> 146.24	<b>2024/2025</b> 153.56
Indigent People		per stand per stand	Free	Free		
Indigent People Residential Stands	0 to 500 sqm	•	Free 132.65	Free 139.28	146.24	153.56
Indigent People Residential Stands Size of the stand	0 to 500 sqm 501 and more	per stand	Free 132.65 198.96	Free 139.28 208.91	146.24 219.36	153.56 230.33
Indigent People Residential Stands Size of the stand Residential 2 & 3 Stands	0 to 500 sqm 501 and more	per stand per unit /flat	Free  132.65  198.96  132.65  -  353.72	Free 139.28 208.91	146.24 219.36 146.24	153.56 230.33 153.56
Indigent People Residential Stands Size of the stand Residential 2 & 3 Stands Business Stands	0 to 500 sqm 501 and more Per unit/flat	per stand	Free  132.65  198.96  132.65  -  353.72	Free 139.28 208.91 139.28	146.24 219.36 146.24	153.56 230.33 153.56
Indigent People Residential Stands Size of the stand Residential 2 & 3 Stands Business Stands	0 to 500 sqm  501 and more  Per unit/flat  Minimum charge <1000sqm	per stand  per unit /flat  per size of building	Free  132.65  198.96  132.65  -  353.72  442.15  353.72	Free 139.28 208.91 139.28	146.24 219.36 146.24 - 389.98	153.56 230.33 153.56 - 409.48
Indigent People Residential Stands Size of the stand Residential 2 & 3 Stands Business Stands Business Stands	0 to 500 sqm  501 and more  Per unit/flat  Minimum charge <1000sqm  Greater than 1000sqm (per additional 1000sqm)	per stand  per unit /flat  per size of	Free  132.65  198.96  132.65  -  353.72  442.15  353.72	Free 139.28 208.91 139.28 371.41 464.26	146.24 219.36 146.24 - 389.98 487.47	153.56 230.33 153.56 - 409.48 511.84
Indigent People Residential Stands Size of the stand Residential 2 & 3 Stands Business Stands Business Stands Government Prop.	0 to 500 sqm  501 and more  Per unit/flat  Minimum charge <1000sqm  Greater than 1000sqm (per additional 1000sqm)  Minimum charge <1000sqm	per stand  per unit /flat  per size of building  per size of	Free  132.65  198.96  132.65  -  353.72  442.15  353.72	Free 139.28 208.91 139.28 371.41 464.26 371.41	146.24 219.36 146.24 - 389.98 487.47 389.98	153.56 230.33 153.56 - 409.48 511.84 409.48
Indigent People Residential Stands Size of the stand Residential 2 & 3 Stands Business Stands Business Stands Government Prop. Businesses and Industrial	0 to 500 sqm  501 and more  Per unit/flat  Minimum charge <1000sqm  Greater than 1000sqm (per additional 1000sqm)  Minimum charge <1000sqm	per stand  per unit /flat  per size of building  per size of	Free  132.65  198.96  132.65  -  353.72  442.15  353.72	Free 139.28 208.91 139.28 371.41 464.26 371.41	146.24 219.36 146.24 - 389.98 487.47 389.98	153.56 230.33 153.56 - 409.48 511.84 409.48
Indigent People Residential Stands Size of the stand Residential 2 & 3 Stands Business Stands Business Stands Government Prop. Businesses and Industrial Churches	0 to 500 sqm  501 and more  Per unit/flat  Minimum charge <1000sqm  Greater than 1000sqm (per additional 1000sqm)  Minimum charge <1000sqm  Greater than 1000sqm (per additional 1000sqm)	per stand  per unit /flat  per size of building  per size of	Free  132.65  198.96  132.65  -  353.72  442.15  353.72	Free 139.28 208.91 139.28 371.41 464.26 371.41 464.26	146.24 219.36 146.24 - 389.98 487.47 389.98	153.56 230.33 153.56 - 409.48 511.84 409.48
Indigent People Residential Stands Size of the stand Residential 2 & 3 Stands Business Stands Business Stands Government Prop. Businesses and Industrial Churches Churches	0 to 500 sqm  501 and more  Per unit/flat  Minimum charge <1000sqm  Greater than 1000sqm (per additional 1000sqm)  Minimum charge <1000sqm  Greater than 1000sqm (per additional 1000sqm)	per stand  per unit /flat  per size of building  per size of	Free  132.65  198.96  132.65  -  353.72  442.15  353.72  442.15  -  331.61	Free 139.28 208.91 139.28 371.41 464.26 371.41 464.26	146.24 219.36 146.24 - 389.98 487.47 389.98 487.47	153.56 230.33 153.56 - 409.48 511.84 409.48 511.84 -
Indigent People Residential Stands Size of the stand Residential 2 & 3 Stands Business Stands Business Stands Government Prop. Businesses and Industrial Churches Churches Schools	0 to 500 sqm  501 and more  Per unit/flat  Minimum charge <1000sqm  Greater than 1000sqm (per additional 1000sqm)  Minimum charge <1000sqm  Greater than 1000sqm (per additional 1000sqm)  Fix charge	per stand  per unit /flat  per size of building  per size of	Free  132.65  198.96  132.65  -  353.72  442.15  353.72  442.15  -  331.61  4.94	Free 139.28 208.91 139.28 371.41 464.26 371.41 464.26 348.19 5.19	146.24 219.36 146.24 - 389.98 487.47 389.98 487.47 - 365.60 5.45	153.56 230.33 153.56 - 409.48 511.84 409.48 511.84 - 383.88 5.72

			l i	l i	
	Domestic effluent by drum of 210 litres	10.46	10.98	11.53	12.11
	Trade effluent from inside the jurisction per tanker	753.87	791.56	831.14	872.70
		1	1	1	1
	Trade effluent from outside the jurisction per tanker	135.67	192.45	252.07	314.68
		10	10	11	12
	100 mm nominal diameter connection	456.95	979.80	528.79	105.23
	450	12	12	13	14
	150 mm nominal diameter connection	256.51	869.34	512.81	188.45
	Inspection of connections	486.37	510.69	536.22	563.03
	·	Prime plus	Prime plus		
Interest on outstanding amo	ounts more than 90 days	1%	1%		
All tariffs are VAT exclusive					
BULK CONTRIBUTIONS		2021/2022	2022/2023	2024/2025	2024/2025
		cost plus	cost plus	cost plus	cost plus
Bulk Contribution per unit	Sewerage	10%	5%	10%	10%
	•	cost plus	cost plus	cost plus	cost plus
(Residential)	Water	10%	5%	10%	10%
		cost plus	cost plus	cost plus	cost plu
	Roads & Streetlights	10%	5%	10%	10%
		cost plus	cost plus	cost plus	cost plus
	Total	10%	5%	10%	10%
Bulk Contribution per unit	Savarage	cost plus 10%	cost plus 5%	cost plus 10%	cost plus
buik Contribution per unit	Sewerage	cost plus	cost plus	cost plus	cost plus
(Business)	Water	10%	5%	10%	10%
(243233)	Truce:	cost plus	cost plus	cost plus	cost plus
	Roads & Streetlights	10%	5%	10%	10%
	<u> </u>	cost plus	cost plus	cost plus	cost plus
	Total	10%	5%	10%	10%
		Prime plus	Prime plus	Prime plus	Prime plu
Interest on outstanding amo	ounts more than 90 days	1%	1%	1%	1%
All tariffs are VAT			_		
exclusive					

#### 3.6.2 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium- term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understand-ability for councillors and management of the municipality. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the actual collection rate of billed revenue and other own sources of revenue:

# Table 28 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A7 Budgeted Cash

Flows

Description	R ef 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Current Year 2021/22							edium Term re Framewor			
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Service charges		-	-	63 554	36 182	54 183	54 183	49 951	62 142	65 249	78 794
Other revenue Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	-	111 253 4 720	17 486 982 113	25 025 1 024 213	25 025 1 024 213	(374 564) 10 451	2 215 1 087 844	2 325 1 149 231	2 441 1 253 455
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	_	-	365 494	415 997	379 101	379 101	262 623	469 076	501 682	512 086
Interest		_	-	_	19 056	21 486	21 486	192	21 659	22 612	23 630
Dividends									-	_	-
Payments Suppliers and employees		-	-	(1 231 812)	(397 053)	143 043	143 043	(1 496 206)	(1 092 661)	(1 157 396)	(1 253 510)
Finance charges									-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	1								_	_	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	-	(686 791)	1 073 782	1 647 050	1 647 050	(1 547 555)	550 275	583 703	616 896
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	410	410	410	-	430	452	474
Decrease (increase) in non- current receivables Decrease (increase) in non- current investments Payments		58 868	(177 161)	(10 351)	128 644	_	_	619 592	-	-	-
Capital assets		_	_	(355 877)	(424 001)	(397 398)	(397 398)	(227 847)	(489 206)	(511 714)	(520 355)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		58 868	(177 161)	(366 228)	(294 948)	(396 988)	(396 988)	391 745	(488 776)	(511 262)	(519 881)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES Receipts									, ,		
Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing									_	_	-

Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments		(4 209)	(162)	(253)	310	-	-	(234)	_	_	_
Repayment of borrowing									_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(4 209)	(162)	(253)	310	_	_	(234)	_	_	_
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE)				(1		1	1	(1			
IN CASH HELD		54 659	(177 323)	053 272)	779 143	250 062	250 062	156 045)	61 499	72 441	97 015
Cash/cash equivalents at the											
year begin:	2	18 249	12 161	180 698	181 178	237 402	237 402	-	218 705	280 204	352 645
Cash/cash equivalents at the						1	1	(1			
year end:	2	72 908	(165 162)	(872 574)	960 321	487 464	487 464	156 045)	280 204	352 645	449 660

The above table shows a net increase in cash held for all the MTREF years of R61.5million, R72.4 million and R97 million respectively for both 2022/23, 2023/24 & 2024/25 financial years.

#### 3.6.3 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budgetin accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding theuse and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budgetyear might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

# Table 29 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

DC47 Sekhukhune - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

surplus reconciliation											
Description	R e f	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current \	/ear 2021/2	22		2022/23 Revenue Framewo		Term penditure
R thousand		Audite d Outco me	Audite d Outco me	Audite d Outco me	Origina I Budget	Adjuste d Budget	Full Year Foreca st	Pre- audit outcom e	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash and investments available Cash/cash equivalents at the year end Other current investments > 90 days	1	72 908 (60 747)	(165 162) 345 860	(872 574) 826 920	960 321 (723 874)	1 487 464 (1 176 900)	1 487 464 (1 176 900)	(1 156 045) 1 206 620	280 204 (8 332)	352 645 (8 332)	449 660 (16 666)
Non current assets - Investments	1	58 868	(118 292)	(128 644)		-	-	490 948	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		71 029	62 405	(174 297)	236 447	310 564	310 564	541 523	271 872	344 313	432 995
Application of cash and investments Unspent conditional transfers		61 053	68 934	30 315	20 000	20 000	20 000	230 324	20 000	32 309	42 352
Unspent borrowing Statutory requirements	2	1	-	_	-	_	_		_	_	_
Other working capital requirements Other provisions	3	385 808	391 847	307 893	98 812	123 466	123 466	751 703	154 953	164 507	290 530
Long term investments committed Reserves to be backed by	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
cash/investments  Total Application of	5	_	-	_	_	_	_	<u> </u>	_	_	_
cash and investments:  Surplus(shortfall)		(375 832)	(398 376)	(512 505)	118 812 117 635	143 466 167 098	143 466 167 098	982 027 (1 440 504)	174 953 96 919	196 816 147 496	332 882 100 112

From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available total is **R 271.8 million** in the 2022/23 financial year and increases to **R 344.3 million** by 2023/24 and further increases to **R 432.9 million** by 2024/25.

The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing of receipts of funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will have a greaterrequirement for working capital. Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the municipality to meet its creditor obligations.

It can be concluded that the municipality has a surplus against the cash backed and accumulated surpluses reconciliation.

#### Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA.

#### Table 30 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

# DC47 Sekhukhune Supporting Table SA10 Funding

	MFMA	Ref	2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Current Year 2021/22							2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	sectio n		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcom e	Original Budget	Adjuste d Budget	Full Year Forecas t	Pre-audit outcome	Budge t Year 2022/2 3	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures	-	_										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	72 908	(165 162)	(872 574)	960 321	1 487 464	1 487 464	(1 156 045)	280 204	352 645	449 660
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(375 832)	(398 376)	(512 505)	117 635	167 098	167 098	(1 440 504)	96 919	147 496	100 112
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1,3	(3,0)	(15,6)	14,4	21,2	21,2	(23,8)	3,8	4,5	5,3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	558 475	488 965	799 018	425 416	389 535	389 535	602 745	489 440	512 118	521 738
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a, (2)	5	N.A.	4,2%	(16,0%)	6,3%	(3,1%)	(6,0%)	(20,5%)	(1,0%)	(1,0%)	(1,0%)

1		í	İ	l)	i	ı	ı	ī	ı	ı	1	1 1
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a, (2)	6	0,0%	0,0%	96,4%	47,5%	68,7%	68,7%	(333,3%)	53,2%	53,2%	60,9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a, (2)	7	0,0%	2,8%	0,1%	11,1%	10,8%	10,8%	0,0%	10,7%	10,6%	10,5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c; 19	8	0,0%	0,0%	82,9%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	90,0%	100,0 %	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	12,5%	38,7%	(34,4%)	(8,8%)	0,0%	111,2%	(3,9%)	(1,4%)	(7,1%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi )	13	3,6%	2,7%	2,4%	3,5%	4,7%	4,7%	2,9%	3,3%	3,2%	3,2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi )	14	1,1%	24,1%	31,8%	7,7%	6,1%	6,1%	0,0%	0,8%	1,3%	1,2%
Supporting indicators % incr total service charge (incl prop rates) % incr Property Tax % incr Service charges - electrici revenue % incr Service charges - water	ty 18(1)	a a	-	- 10,2 0,0% 0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	2,9% 0,0% 0,0%	0,0% 0,0% 0,0%	(14,5%) 0,0% 0,0%	5,0% 0,0% 0,0%	5,0% 0,0% 0,0%	5,0% 0,0% 0,0%
revenue % incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	on 18(1)			11,0 5,2%	, ,	12,9%	2,8%	0,0%	(15,4%)	5,0% 5,0%	5,0% 5,0%	5,0% 5,0%
% incr Service charges - refus revenue % incr in	se 18(1) 18(1) 18(1)	а		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)		86 095	94 841	85 340	95 858	98 638	98 638	84 322	103 570	108 749	114 186
Service charges			86 095	94 841	85 340	95 858	98 638	98 638	84 322	103 570	108 749	114 186
Property rates			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Service charges - electricity revenu	ie		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue			73 837	81 947	72 888	82 323	84 603	84 603	71 565	88 834	93 275	97 939
Service charges - sanitation revenu	ie		12 257	12 894	12 453	13 535	14 035	14 035	12 757	14 736	15 473	16 247
Service charges - refuse removal			_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_
Service charges - other			_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital expenditure excluding capit grant funding	al		8 389	3 32	29 210	8 100	17 780	17 780	8 149	20 130	10 032	8 269

	1 1	ĺ								İ	ĺ	1
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		_	_	174 807	53 668	79 208	79 208	(324 614)	64 357	67 574	81 235
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		122 333	113 496	181 267	113 038	115 253	115 253	97 401	121 016	127 067	133 420
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			37 699	26 070	90 648	(111 831)	(130 652)	(130 652)	85 453	(26 336)	(2 641)	(13 055)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		1 320 392	303 106	1 523 421	1 398 014	1 403 314	1 403 314	163 767	1 556 920	1 650 913	1 765 498
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)( vi)		457 493	390 198	429 537	424 001	397 398	397 398	253 043	489 206	511 714	520 355
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)( vi)		5 086	93 986	136 758	32 587	24 122	24 122		4 043	6 860	6 000
Supporting benchmarks Growth guideline maximum CPI guideline			6,0% 4,3%	6,0% 3,9%	6,0% 4,6%	6,0% 5,0%	6,0% 5,0%	6,0% 5,0%	6,0% 5,0%	6,0% 5,4%	6,0% 5,6%	6,0% 5,4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY DoRA capital grants total MFY Provincial operating grants Provincial capital grants			7,070	0,070	4,070	3,0 70	3,070	3,0 70	3,070	0,470	3,070	0,470
District Municipality grants Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)										-	-	-
DoRA operating												
										_	_	_
Trend										_	-	-
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			37 699	26 070	90 648	85 453	(26 336)	(2 641)	(13 055)	_	-	_
									1			
Total Operating Revenue			1 319 726	982 574	1 270 964	1 113 047	1 161 362	1 161 362	010 562	1 230 949	1 299 362	1 410 936
Total Operating Expenditure			887 728	938 234	921 881	1 103 532	1 150 928	1 150 928	679 409	1 210 586	1 288 926	1 401 284
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30			887 728 431 999		921 881 349 084					210 586 20 363		
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)				234 44		103 532	150 928	150 928	409 331	210 586	288 926	401 284
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit) Cash and Cash Equivalents (30				234 44		103 532	150 928	150 928	409 331	210 586 20 363	288 926	401 284

0/ Increase in Drawarty Dates 0	i i	Ī	İ	İ	İ	Í	İ	İ	Ī	ĺ	İ İ
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			10,2%	(10,0%)	12,3%	2,9%	0,0%	(14,5%)	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%
Expenditure			10,270	(10,070)	12,070	2,570	0,070	(14,070)	0,070	0,070	0,070
% Increase in Total Operating											
Expenditure			5,7%	(1,7%)	19,7%	4,3%	0,0%	(41,0%)	5,2%	6,5%	8,7%
% Increase in Employee Costs			5,9%	4,5%	4,8%	(3,1%)	0,0%	(11,9%)	9,5%	(0,2%)	5,5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk			0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/
Purchases Average Cost Per Budgeted			0,0%	0,0% 805417,	0,0% 455922	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0% 4836093,	0,0%	0,0%
Employee Position (Remuneration)				7475	9,547				642		
Average Cost Per Councillor				7 170	0,017				012		
(Remuneration)				0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE		3,6%	2,7%	2,4%	3,5%	4,7%	4,7%		3,3%	3,2%	3,2%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of		0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/		F 00/	5.00/	F 00/
PPE Debt Impairment % of Total Billable		6,0%	9,0%	9,0%	6,0%	8,0%	8,0%		5,0%	5,0%	5,0%
Revenue		0,0%	2,8%	0,1%	11,1%	10,8%	10,8%	0,0%	10,7%	10,6%	10,5%
Capital Revenue		0,070	2,070	0,170	11,170	10,070	10,070	0,070	10,170	10,070	10,070
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		8 741	3 320	29 210	8 100	17 780	17 780	8 149	20 130	10 032	8 269
Porrouging (Pl000)											
Borrowing (R'000)		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
			386					244			
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)		449 104	878	400 327	415 901	379 618	379 618	894	469 076	501 682	512 086
Internally Generated funds % of Non			100,0								
Grant Funding		100,0%	%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding Grant Funding % of Total Funding		0,0% 98,1%	0,0% 99,1%	0,0% 93,2%	0,0% 98,1%	0,0% 95,5%	0,0% 95,5%	0,0% 96,8%	0,0% 95,9%	0,0% 98,0%	0,0% 98,4%
Capital Expenditure		30,170	33,170	JJ,Z /0	30,170	33,370	33,370	30,070	33,370	30,070	JU, <del>1</del> /0
<u></u>											
			390					253			
Total Capital Programme (R'000)		457 493	198	429 537	424 001	397 398	397 398	043	489 206	511 714	520 355
			105								
Asset Renewal		5 086	684	141 677	34 928	26 663	26 663	26 663	6 494	9 320	8 549
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital		0 000	001	111011	01020	20 000	20 000	20 000	0 101	0 020	0010
Expenditure		1,1%	27,1%	33,0%	8,2%	6,7%	6,7%	10,5%	1,3%	1,8%	1,6%
Cash											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer &		0.00/	0.00/	00.40/	47.50/	CO 70/	CO 70/	(333,3	E2 20/	E2 20/	CO 00/
Other		0,0%	0,0%	96,4%	47,5%	68,7%	68,7%	%)	53,2%	53,2%	60,9%
Cash Coverage Ratio		0	(0)	(0)	0	0	0	(0)	0	0	0
Borrowing			\ - /	\-/	-		-	\ - /	-	-	-
Credit Rating (2009/10)		I 0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0.00/	0	0.00/	0.00/
Capital Charges to Operating Borrowing Receipts % of Capital		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Expenditure		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Reserves		3,575	2,272	0,070	0,070	-,-,-				0,070	
								(1			
O		(275 020)	(398	(512	447.005	407.000	407.000	440	00.040	447.400	400 440
Surplus/(Deficit) Free Services	-	(375 832)	376)	505)	117 635	167 098	167 098	504)	96 919	147 496	100 112
Free Basic Services as a % of											
Equitable Share		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Free Services as a % of Operating						1					
Revenue		2 22	0.001	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.007		0.004	0.004	0.004
(excl operational transfers)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
High Level Outcome of Funding	-										
Compliance						1					
· ——•				•		•			•	•	

Total Operating Revenue		1 319 726	982 574	1 270 964	1 113 047	1 161 362	1 161 362	1 010 562	1 230 949	1 299 362	1 410 936
Total Operating Expenditure		887 728	938 234	921 881	1 103 532	1 150 928	1 150 928	679 409	1 210 586	1 288 926	1 401 284
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		431 999	44 340	349 084	9 515	10 434	10 434	331 153 (1	20 363	10 436	9 652
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		(375 832)	(398 376)	(512 505)	117 635	167 098	167 098	440 504)	96 919	147 496	100 112
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ×	15	×	×	×	<b>√</b>	<b>✓</b>	<b>√</b>	×	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>

# 3.7 Expenditure on allocations and grants programmes

# Table 30 MBRR SA18 - Transfers and Grants Received DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant

receipts

receipts		г	1		1					
Description	R ef	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Ye	ear 2021/22		Expenditu	edium Term re Framewor	·k
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
RECEIPTS: <u>Operating Transfers and</u> <u>Grants</u>	1,									
National Government:		1 320	2 679	2 549	973 933	134 892	134 892	83 353	76 735	94 060
Local Government Equitable Share										
LGFMG: RECEIPTS		1 320	1 785	2 549	973 933	2 300	2 300	2 400	2 400	2 400
MDG: RECEIPTS		_	894	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
MIG: RECEIPTS		_	-	-	-	132 592	132 592	80 953	74 335	91 660
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	1 320	2 679	2 549	973 933	134 892	134 892	83 353	76 735	94 060
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		532 227	527 622	521 796	415 997	379 101	379 101	469 076	501 682	512 086
MIG: RECEIPTS		464 936	465 195	466 015	413 560	371 672	371 672	466 625	501 682	512 086
RRAMS: RECEIPTS		-	-	_	2 437	2 437	2 437	2 451	-	-
WSIG: RECEIPTS		67 291	62 427	55 781	-	4 992	4 992	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

Total Capital Transfers and										
Grants	5	532 227	527 622	521 796	415 997	379 101	379 101	469 076	501 682	512 086
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF					1					
TRANSFERS & GRANTS		533 547	530 301	524 345	389 930	513 993	513 993	552 429	578 417	606 146

# Table 31 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on Transfers & Grants

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table Description	R ef	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Yea	ar 2021/22			edium Term e Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE: Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants	1									
National Government: Local Government Equitable Share		1 320	2 555	2 676	973 933	134 892	134 892	83 353	76 735	94 060
LGFMG: TRSF TO REV		1 320	1 788	2 549	973 933	2 300	2 300	2 400	2 400	2 400
MDG: TRSF TO REV		-	767	127	-	-	-	-	-	-
MIG: TRSF TO REV		-	-	-	-	132 592	132 592	80 953	74 335	91 660
Provincial Government:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
District Municipality:		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		1 320	2 555	2 676	973 933	134 892	134 892	83 353	76 735	94 060
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		510 659	458 818	491 478	415 997	379 101	379 101	469 076	501 682	512 086
MIG: TRSF TO REV		480 067	418 108	460 141	413 560	371 864	371 864	466 625	501 682	512 086
RRAMS: TRSF TO REV		2 286	2 063	2 309	2 437	2 437	2 437	2 451	-	-
WSIG: TRSF TO REV		28 306	38 646	29 027	-	4 800	4 800	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		510 659	458 818	491 478	415 997	379 101	379 101	469 076	501 682	512 086
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		511 979	461 373	494 154	1 389 930	513 993	513 993	552 429	578 417	606 146

# Table 32 MBRR SA 20 – Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

unspent funds										
Description	R ef	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Ye	ear 2021/22			edium Term re Framewo	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Operating transfers and grants: National Government:	1,									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		0	(1)	(124)	-	- (1	- (1	-	-	-
Current year receipts		(3 066)	(5 344)	(8 843)	(982 113)	021 904)	021 904)	(96 363)	(76 735)	(94 060)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3 065	5 220	8 970	982 113	1 021 904	1 021 904	96 363	76 735	94 060
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities <b>Provincial Government:</b>		(1)	(125)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_		_		_	_		_	_
Other grant providers:  Balance unspent at										
beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	(2 309)	(2 309)	(2 309)	(2 309)	(2 352)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	2 309	2 309	2 309	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(2 309)	(2 352)
Total operating transfers and		3 065	5 220	8 970	982 113	1 024 213	1 024 213	98 672	76 735	94 060
Total operating transfers and										
grants - CTBM	2	(1)	(125)	3	_	_	_	-	(2 309)	(2 352)
Capital transfers and grants: National Government:	1,									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(39 484)	(61 052)	(21 354)	(20 000)	(20 000)	(20 000)	(20 000)	(30 000)	(40 000)

1	1									
Current year receipts		(532 227)	(527 622)	(521 796)	(415 997)	(379 101)	(379 101)	(469 076)	(501 682)	(512 086)
Conditions met -		,	,			,		,	,	
transferred to revenue		510 659	458 818	491 478	415 997	379 101	379 101	469 076	501 682	512 086
Conditions still to be met -										
transferred to liabilities		(61 052)	(190 903)	(73 026)	(20 000)	(20 000)	(20 000)	(20 000)	(30 000)	(40 000)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at										
beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met -										
transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-
Conditions still to be met -										
transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at										
beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met -										
transferred to revenue		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Conditions still to be met -										
transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at										
beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met -										
transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met -										
transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and										
grants revenue		510 659	458 818	491 478	415 997	379 101	379 101	469 076	501 682	512 086
Total capital transfers and										
grants - CTBM	2	(61 052)	(190 903)	(73 026)	(20 000)	(20 000)	(20 000)	(20 000)	(30 000)	(40 000)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND					1	1	1			
GRANTS REVENUE		513 724	464 038	500 448	398 110	403 314	403 314	567 748	578 417	606 146
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND										
GRANTS - CTBM		(61 053)	(191 028)	(73 023)	(20 000)	(20 000)	(20 000)	(20 000)	(32 309)	(42 352)

# 3.8 Allocations and grants made by the municipality.

SDA

# 3.9 Councillor and employee benefits

# Table 33 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	R ef	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Ye	ar 2021/22			edium Term re Framewor	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		6 966 501	7 126 513	7 039 497	7 927 596	7 927 596	7 927 596	7 967 599	8 317 626	8 692 654
Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance		212	219	226	252	252	252	253	265	276
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances		1 561 7 357	1 582 6 026	1 564 5 717	1 976 7 579	1 976 7 579	1 976 7 579	1 985 7 617	2 073 7 952	2 166 8 310
Sub Total - Councillors		16 598	15 467	15 043	18 330	18 330	18 330	18 422	19 233	20 098
% increase	4		(6,8%)	(2,7%)	21,9%	_	_	0,5%	4,4%	4,5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		296 36	3 054 160	5 177 242	6 818 607	3 990 457	3 990 457	6 183 479	6 505 504	6 844 530
Medical Aid Contributions		_	9	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Overtime		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Performance Bonus		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	28	229	508	836	626	626	657	691	727
Cellphone Allowance	3	8	48	102	158	166	166	174	183	193
Housing Allowances	3	89	100	35	121	121	121	125	131	137
Other benefits and allowances	3	32	120	66	317	201	201	211	222	234
Payments in lieu of leave		28	-	77	33	149	149	157	165	173

Long service awards Post-retirement benefit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
obligations	6	2 508	(1 812)	8 851	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		3 024	1 907	15 057	8 890	5 709	5 709	7 987	8 401	8 839
% increase	4		(36,9%)	689,5%	(41,0%)	(35,8%)	_	39,9%	5,2%	5,2%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		237 889	246 415	254 809	287 472	289 363	289 363	328 260	314 699	332 640
Pension and UIF Contributions		37 602	39 465	40 852	43 855	43 365	43 365	43 357	45 628	48 002
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		12 130	13 325	14 030	14 374	14 706	14 706	14 428	15 222	16 014
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	28 826	27 397	23 436	31 001	22 217	22 217	25 708	26 872	28 271
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 702	1 640	1 530	2 549	1 764	1 764	1 844	1 939	2 040
Housing Allowances Other benefits and	3	2 219	2 270	2 238	3 437	3 149	3 149	3 312	3 481	3 662
allowances	3	42 013	50 825	48 515	29 274	32 279	32 279	28 089	35 333	37 170
Payments in lieu of leave		3 902	3 852	3 021	4 780	4 739	4 739	4 975	5 233	5 506
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit		1 700	4 160	2 840	537	1 323	1 323	1 268	1 334	1 404
obligations	6	411	1 418	173	285	194	194	202	213	224
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		368 395	390 768	391 445	417 565	413 599	413 599	451 442	449 955	474 934
% increase	4		6,1%	0,2%	6,7%	(0,9%)	-	9,1%	(0,3%)	5,6%
Total Parent Municipality		388 017	408 142	421 545	444 786	437 639	437 639	477 851	477 589	503 871
			5,2%	3,3%	5,5%	(1,6%)	_	9,2%	(0,1%)	5,5%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF										
Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										

I Be well to be a file of	ı									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit										
obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of										
Entities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF										
Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and										
allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit										
obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers										
of Entities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF										
Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave	J									
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit										
obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of										
Entities		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CALABY										
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		388 017	408 142	421 545	444 786	437 639	437 639	477 851	477 589	503 871
									550	

% increase			4		5,2%	3,3%	5,5%	(1,6%)	_	9,2%	(0,1%)	5,5%
TOTAL MAN	NAGERS	AND	5, 7	371 419	392 675	406 502	426 455	419 308	419 308	459 429	458 356	483 773

# 2.9 The following table SA23 indicates the remuneration for the political office bearers.

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		753 221	79 507	51 390			884 118
Chief Whip			488 068	74 892	323 994			886 954
Executive Mayor			870 005	65 250	51 390			986 645
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee			3 785 575	487 215	3 005 847			7 278 637
Total for all other councillors			2 069 946	145 645	6 170 163			8 385 754
Total Councillors	8	_	7 966 815	852 509	9 602 784			18 422 108
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 514 648	84 077	287 268	_		1 885 993
Chief Finance Officer			1 363 021	107 924	197 746	-		1 668 691
SM D01			-	256 675	170 275	-		426 950
SM D02			1 088 089	2 310	129 109	_		1 219 508
SM D03			_	_	_	_		-
SM D04			1 200 000	28 371	172 593	_		1 400 964
SM D05			1 017 440		367 100	_		1 384 540
								_
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	6 183 198	479 357	1 324 091	ı		7 986 646
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	ı	-	ı		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	14 150 013	1 331 866	10 926 875	-		26 408 754

# 3.10 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

The following tables shows how the municipality is planning to receive its budgeted revenue and spend fundsappropriated per cost centre, standard classification and the cash inflow and out flow per month.

# Table 364 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	R ef	Budget Y	ear 2022/23	3											Term Revo	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	Octobe r	Novem ber	Decem ber	Januar y	Februar y	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source	-															
Property rates													-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		8 063	6 764	8 774	7 978	7 978	7 978	6 719	6 690	7 281	6 875	6 670	7 064	88 834	93 275	97 939
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 027	1 027	1 208	966	1 208	846	1 027	1 329	1 087	1 148	1 630	2 234	14 736	15 473	16 247
Service charges - refuse revenue													-	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments		2 082	1 497	2 145	1 476	1 356	810	1 754	2 302	1 986	1 947	2 359	- 1 946	- 21 659	- 22 612	- 23 630
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 450	1 250	900	2 000	1 268	1 607	880	1 540	1 200	1 201	821	1 105	15 221	15 982	16 781
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		13	2	5	3	3	4	2	7	2	5	2	3	50	53	55
Licences and permits													-	-	-	-
Agency services													-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		1 084	1 590	328 023	1 084	1 637	1 084	373 977	3 784	1 084	1 234	1 084	372 177	1 087 844	1 149 231	1 253 412
Other revenue		299	49	399	49	239	49	299	49	49	599	49	49	2 175	2 284	2 398
Gains		36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	430	452	474
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		14 052	12 215	341 489	13 592	13 725	12 413	384 694	15 735	12 725	13 045	12 650	384 614	1 230 949	1 299 362	1 410 936

		<u>DC4</u>	<u> 7 Seknu</u>	KHUHE L	<u> </u>	<u>/iuiiiciþa</u>	inty ZUZ	<u> </u>	VEL LIII	ai Ailliu	ai buuge	<u>: L</u>	•		
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	41 947	34 077	35 579	38 050	33 525	34 241	34 999	34 929	36 376	36 629	50 243	48 835	459 429	458 356	483 773
Remuneration of councillors	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	1 535	18 422	19 233	20 098
Debt impairment	920	920	920	920	920	920	920	920	920	920	920	920	11 040	11 525	12 044
Depreciation & asset impairment	6 260	7 185	12 082	4 846	9 305	13 765	8 766	8 649	10 988	8 599	9 743	6 697	106 885	111 671	127 397
Finance charges	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	509	532	556
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	18 277	13 868	15 281	18 582	14 020	12 123	15 313	15 290	13 896	17 012	16 553	20 859	191 075	187 995	207 271
Contracted services	19 944	19 944	19 944	19 944	19 944	19 944	19 944	19 944	19 944	19 944	19 944	19 944	239 331	297 912	334 393
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Other expenditure	16 850	15 186	14 354	14 354	13 938	15 186	15 186	15 602	15 186	15 602	14 770	17 681	183 895	201 702	215 752
Losses	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Total Expenditure	105 77	6 92 758	99 737	98 274	93 230	97 756	96 706	96 912	98 889	100 284	113 750	116 514	1 210 586	1 288 926	1 401 284
Surplus/(Deficit)	(91 72	3) (80 544)	241 752	(84 682)	(79 505)	(85 344)	287 988	(81 177)	(86 164)	(87 239)	(101 101)	268 101	20 363	10 436	9 652
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational	-	-	112 176	-	-	-	200 000	1 900	-	-	-	155 000	469 076	501 682	512 086
Institutions) Transfers and subsidies - capital (inkind - all)	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	- -	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(91 72	8) (80 544)	353 929	(84 682)	(79 505)	(85 344)	487 988	(79 277)	(86 164)	(87 239)	(101 101)	423 101	489 440	512 118	521 738

# Table 37 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	R ef		Budget Year 2022/23  Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework														
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Novem ber	Decemb er	January	Februar y	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Revenue by Vote	_																
Vote 01 - Speakers Office Vote 02 - Executive Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Vote 03 - Municipal Manager Office Vote 04 - Budget And		- 14 052	- 12 215	- 453 666	13 592	- 13 725	12 413	- 584 694	- 17 635	- 12 725	- 13 045	- 12 650	- 539 614	- 1 700 026	- 1 801 044	- 1 923 022	
Treasury Vote 05 - Infrustracture And Water Services Vote 06 - Planning And		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development Vote 07 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Vote 08 - Sekhukhune Development Angancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 09 - Corporate Services		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote		14 052	12 215	453 666	13 592	13 725	12 413	584 694	17 635	12 725	13 045	12 650	539 614	700 026	801 044	923 022	

· ·				DC17 30	KIIIGIKIIGI	IC DISCIN	cc iviaine	ipanty 2	022/23	*	111017 (1111	aai baaş	, <u>C C</u>		i	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	_															
Vote 01 - Speakers Office Vote 02 - Executive Mayor's		4 029	4 029	4 029	4 029	4 029	4 029	4 029	4 029	4 029	4 029	4 029	4 029	48 349	48 422	50 724
Office Vote 03 - Municipal Manager		3 568	3 568	3 568	3 568	3 568	3 568	3 568	3 568	3 568	3 568	3 568	3 568	42 822	44 430	46 660
Office  Vote 04 - Budget And		7 389	7 389	7 389	7 389	7 389	7 389	7 389	7 389	7 389	7 389	7 389	7 388	88 663	108 896	126 187
Treasury  Vote 05 - Infrustracture And		14 592	15 517	20 414	13 178	17 638	22 097	17 099	16 982	19 321	16 931	18 075	15 029	206 871	232 083	253 450
Water Services  Vote 06 - Planning And		55 186	41 792	43 022	48 409	39 922	39 522	43 691	43 630	42 718	47 519	59 841	66 259	571 511	577 080	611 228
Economic Development  Vote 07 - Community		1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	19 209	22 558	23 663
Services  Vote 08 - Sekhukhune		6 389	5 840	6 693	7 078	6 062	6 529	6 307	6 693	7 241	6 226	6 226	5 619	76 902	81 085	85 277
Development Angancy		642	642	642	642	642	642	642	642	642	642	642	642	7 708	11 509	15 311
Vote 09 - Corporate Services		12 379	12 379	12 379	12 379	12 379	12 379	12 379	12 379	12 379	12 379	12 379	12 379	148 551	162 863	188 785
Total Expenditure by Vote		105 776	92 758	99 737	98 274	93 230	97 756	96 706	96 912	98 889	100 284	113 750	116 514	1 210 586	1 288 926	1 401 284
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(91 723)	(80 544)	353 929	(84 682)	(79 505)	(85 344)	487 988	(79 277)	(86 164)	(87 239)	(101 101)	423 101	489 440	512 118	521 738
Taxation													_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(91 723)	(80 544)	353 929	(84 682)	(79 505)	(85 344)	487 988	(79 277)	(86 164)	(87 239)	(101 101)	423 101	489 440	512 118	521 738

# Table 38 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (Standard classification)

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	R ef	Budget Ye	ear 2022/23												Term Revo	enue and
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Novemb er	Decemb er	January	Februar y	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional Governance and administration	-	14 052	12 215	453 666	13 592	13 725	12 413	584 694	17 635	12 725	13 045	12 650	539 614	1 700 026	1 801 044	1 923 022
Executive and council Finance and administration		- 14 052	- 12 215	- 453 666	- 13 592	- 13 725	- 12 413	- 584 694	- 17 635	- 12 725	- 13 045	- 12 650	- 539 614	- 1 700 026	- 1 801 044	- 1 923 022
Internal audit Community and public safety		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Community and social services													-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation													_	-	-	-
Public safety Housing													_	_	_	_
Health													_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Road transport Environmental protection													-	-	-	-
Trading services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality 2022/23 MTREF Final Annual Budget Energy sources Water management Waste water management Waste management Other 12 215 453 666 13 592 13 045 700 026 **Total Revenue - Functional** 14 052 13 725 12 413 584 694 17 635 12 725 12 650 539 614 801 044 923 022 12 215 453 666 13 592 13 725 584 694 17 635 12 725 13 045 12 650 12 413 **Expenditure - Functional** Governance and administration 48 346 48 723 54 472 47 621 51 065 55 991 50 772 51 040 53 927 50 522 51 666 48 012 612 158 677 781 751 083 Executive and council 14 986 14 986 14 986 14 986 14 986 14 986 14 986 14 986 14 986 14 986 14 986 14 985 179 833 201 748 223 571 Finance 36 079 36 680 33 027 432 324 476 032 administration 33 360 33 737 39 486 32 635 41 005 35 785 36 053 38 941 35 536 527 512 Internal audit Community and public safety Community and social services Sport and recreation Public safety Housing Health Economic and environmental services 2 243 2 243 2 243 2 243 2 243 2 243 2 243 2 243 2 243 2 243 2 243 2 243 26 917 34 066 38 973 **Planning** development 2 243 2 243 2 243 2 243 2 243 2 243 2 243 2 243 2 243 2 243 2 243 2 243 26 917 34 066 38 973 Road transport Environmental protection

Trading services

55 186

41 792

43 022

48 409

39 922

39 522

43 691

43 630

42 718

47 519

59 841

66 259

571 511

577 080

611 228

Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Water management		55 057	41 663	42 892	48 280	39 792	39 393	43 562	43 500	42 589	47 389	59 712	66 129	569 959	575 445	609 507
Waste water management		129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	129	1 552	1 634	1 721
Waste management													-	-	-	_
Other													_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure - Functional		105 776	92 758	99 737	98 274	93 230	97 756	96 706	96 912	98 889	100 284	113 750	116 514	1 210 586	1 288 926	1 401 284
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(91 723)	(80 544)	353 929	(84 682)	(79 505)	(85 344)	487 988	(79 277)	(86 164)	239) (87	(101 101)	423 101	489 440	512 118	521 738
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(91 723)	(80 544)	353 929	(84 682)	(79 505)	(85 344)	487 988	(79 277)	(86 164)	(87 239)	(101 101)	423 101	489 440	512 118	521 738

# Table 39 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure

(municipal vote)

Description	R e f	Budget	Budget Year 2022/23  Medium Term Revenue an Expenditure Framework													
R thousand		July	Augus t	Sept.	Octob er	Nov.	Dec.	Janua ry	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Multi-year expenditure																
to be appropriated	1															
Vote 01 - Speakers																
Office		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 02 - Executive																
Mayor's Office		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Vote 03 - Municipal																
Manager Office		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Vote 04 - Budget And																
Treasury Vote 05 - Infrustracture		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
And Water Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	l _		_
Vote 06 - Planning And		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic Development		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 07 - Community																
Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 08 - Sekhukhune																
Development Angancy		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 09 - Corporate																
Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital multi-year	2															
expenditure sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																

				DC47 Se	khukhur	ne Distric	ct Munic	ipality 2	022/23	MTREF F	inal Ann	ual Budg	<u>get</u>			
Vote 01 - Speakers																
Office		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 02 - Executive																
Mayor's Office		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 03 - Municipal																
Manager Office		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 04 - Budget And																
Treasury		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 05 - Infrustracture		04.740	40.054	05.074	04.000	05.074	44.000	00 500	44.000	00.540	00 500	00.000	00.050	400.050	544 744	500.055
And Water Services		34 716	43 851	25 071	61 680	25 071	41 883	39 538	44 803	33 510	39 538	29 639	69 356	488 656	511 714	520 355
Vote 06 - Planning And																
Economic Development		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 07 - Community																
Services Vote 08 - Sekhukhune		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Development Angancy		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	550		
Vote 09 - Corporate		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	330	_	_
Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Capital single-year																
expenditure sub-total	2	34 761	43 897	25 117	61 726	25 117	41 929	39 584	44 848	33 556	39 584	29 685	69 402	489 206	511 714	520 355
Total Canital		<del>57</del> 101	70 001	20 117	01120	20 117	71 020		UU	30 000	33 004	20 000	00 TUZ	700 200	011114	020 000
Expenditure	2	34 761	43 897	25 117	61 726	25 117	41 929	39 584	44 848	33 556	39 584	29 685	69 402	489 206	511 714	520 355

# Table 40 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (Standard classification)

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	R ef	Budget Y	ear 2022/23												Term Reve e Framework	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
Executive and council Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Internal audit Community and public safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_ _	_ _	_ _
Community and social services													-	_	_	-
Sport and recreation Public safety													-	_	_	_
Housing Health													-	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services Planning and		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	550	_	-
development  Road transport  Environmental  protection		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46 - -	550 - -	-	-

DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality 2022/23 MTREF Final Annual Budget 29 639 Trading services 34 716 43 851 25 071 61 680 25 071 41 883 39 538 44 803 33 510 39 538 69 356 488 656 511 714 520 355 Energy sources Water management 34 716 43 851 25 071 61 680 25 071 41 883 39 538 44 803 33 510 39 538 29 639 69 356 488 656 511 714 520 355 Waste water management Waste management Other Total Capital Expenditure -Functional 34 761 43 897 25 117 61 726 41 929 44 848 39 584 25 117 39 584 33 556 29 685 69 402 489 206 511 714 520 355 Funded by: National Government 33 084 42 220 23 440 60 048 23 440 40 251 37 906 43 171 31 878 37 906 28 008 67 724 469 076 501 682 512 086 Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Nonprofit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) Transfers recognised capital 33 084 42 220 23 440 60 048 23 440 40 251 37 906 43 171 31 878 37 906 28 008 67 724 469 076 501 682 512 086 Borrowing Internally generated

1 678

44 848

1 678

33 556

1 678

39 584

1 678

29 685

1 677

69 402

20 130

489 206

10 032

511 714

Table 41 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow (Standard classification)

1 678

25 117

1 678

61 726

1 678

25 117

1 678

41 929

1 678

39 584

1 678

43 897

1 678

34 761

funds

**Total Capital Funding** 

8 269

520 355

# DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget '	Year 2022	/23											Term Revo	
R thousand	July	Augus t	Sept.	Octob er	Nove mber	Decem ber	Januar y	Febru ary	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	40 408	40 408	48 755	61 857
Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 734	21 734	16 494	16 937
Rental of facilities and equipment Interest earned - external investments Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	- 21 659 -	21 659	22 612	23 630
Dividends received Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	- 43	43	45	47
Licences and permits  Agency services												- - 1			
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	087 844	1 087 844	1 149 231	1 253 455

			DC47	SEKHUKH	une Dist	rict iviui	icipanty	2022/23	IVIINEE	i illai Ali	iluai buu	gei			
Other revenue	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	2 173	2 173	2 280	2 394
Cash Receipts by Source Other Cash Flows by Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 173 860	1 173 860	1 239 417	1 358 321
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible	-	-	-	-			_	_		_		469 076	469 076	501 682	512 086
Assets  Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	430 - - -	430	452 -	474
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_

			DC47	<u> Jennunn</u>	une Dist	rict iviui	icipanty	<u> </u>	IVIINLI	Finai Ani	iuai buu	<u>get</u>			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	ı	_	_	ı	_	ı	ı	ı	_	ı	ı	1 643 367	1 643 367	1 741 551	1 870 881
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 802 -	109 802	114 091	148 602
Finance charges Bulk purchases - electricity Acquisitions - water &	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-
other inventory	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	34 851	34 851	34 851	34 851
Contracted services Transfers and grants - other municipalities Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-	ı	-	284 092 - - 663	284 092	133 235	135 305
Other expenditure	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	916	663 916	875 220	934 752
Cash Payments by Type  Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 092 661	1 092 661	1 157 396	1 253 510
Capital assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	489 206	489 206	511 714	520 355

			<u>DC47</u>	<u>Sekhukh</u>	<u>iune Dist</u>	<u>rict Mur</u>	<u>iicipality</u>	2022/23	<u>MTREF</u>	<u>Final An</u>	<u>nual Bud</u>	<u>lget</u>			
Repayment of borrowing Other Cash Flows/Payments												-			
Total Cash Payments by Type	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 581 868	1 581 868	1 669 110	1 773 865
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	61 499	61 499	72 441	97 015
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	218 705	218 705	218 705	218 705	218 705	218 705	218 705	218 705	218 705	218 705	218 705	218 705	218 705	280 204	352 645
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	218 705	218 705	218 705	218 705	218 705	218 705	218 705	218 705	218 705	218 705	218 705	280 204	280 204	352 645	449 660

# 3.11 Contracts having future budgetary implications

The municipality has entered into a 10 year contract with Lepelle Northern Water to provide bulk water services.

## 3.12 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the municipality's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

### Table 42 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description Description	R e f	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current \	ear 2021/2	22	2022/23 Revenue Framewo		Term penditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outco me	Audited Outco me	Audited Outco me	Origina I Budget	Adjuste d Budget	Full Year Foreca st	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
<u>Infrastructure</u>		452 268	284 351	287 852	387 073	366 768	366 768	479 083	500 222	509 537
Roads Infrastructure Roads		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure  Power Plants		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure  Dams and Weirs		57 390	283 703	287 790	387 073	366 268	366 268	479 083	500 222	509 537

	, 50	KITAKITATI	District	iviaincipa	IILY ZUZZ/	25 1 11101 /	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	auget		
Boreholes		5 785	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs Pump Stations Water Treatment Works		6 220	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-
Bulk Mains		21 621	818	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
Distribution Distribution Points PRV Stations Capital Spares		23 764	282 885	287 790	387 073	366 268	366 268	477 083	500 222	509 537
Sanitation Infrastructure		394 878	648	62	_	500	500	-	-	_
Pump Station		_	648	62	-	500	500	-	-	-
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities Capital Spares		394 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure  Landfill Sites  Waste Transfer Stations  Waste Processing Facilities  Waste Drop-off Points  Waste Separation Facilities  Electricity Generation  Facilities  Capital Spares					_		_	_	_	
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_

· ————————————————————————————————————	, scknaknam								
Community Facilities	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Halls Capital Spares									
Sport and Recreation Facilities	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Indoor Facilities									
Heritage assets Monuments	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Historic Buildings									
Investment properties				_					
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_
Non-revenue Generating	_	_	_		_		_	_	_
Improved Property Unimproved Property									
Other assets	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Operational Buildings  Municipal Offices	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pay/Enquiry Points Capital Spares									
Housing	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Staff Housing									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights Water Rights	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									

Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		_	163	9	2 000	3 047	3 047	2 880	2 172	2 269
Computer Equipment		_	163	9	2 000	3 047	3 047	2 880	2 172	2 269
Furniture and Office Equipment		139	_	_	_	920	920	750	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		139	-	-	_	920	920	750	_	_
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Transport Assets Transport Assets		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
<u>Land</u>		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non- biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	452 407	284 515	287 860	389 073	370 735	370 735	482 713	502 394	511 806

## Table 43 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

# DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	R ef	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Yea	ar 2021/22			edium Term e Framework	Revenue 8
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
<u>Infrastructure</u>		5 086	93 986	115 458	28 687	20 222	20 222	4 043	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		432	93 986	115 458	28 687	20 222	20 222	4 043	_	_
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes		432	6 287	10 406	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reservoirs				.0.30						
Pump Stations										
			07.000	404 500	00.007	10.100	40.400	4.040		
Water Treatment Works		-	87 699	104 589	28 687	19 122	19 122	4 043	-	_
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		-	-	462	-	1 100	1 100	-	-	-
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										

DC47 3EN	·	TIGITE DIS	crice ivia	ncipanty	2022/25	, i iiiai / (i	iiiaai bac	<u> </u>		
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 654	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Pump Station										
Reticulation		1 831	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Community Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Halls										
Centres Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										

DC47 Sekn	uĸ	Hulle Dis	trict iviu	пстранту	2022/23	i iiiai Ai	illual but	iget		
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Supriar Sparso	ľ									
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Capital Spares	ŀ									
Heritage assets	L	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	f									
Revenue Generating		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
	ľ									
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
	Ī									
Otherses										
Other assets	F	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										

DC47 3ER	Hur	mune Dis	strict iviu	пісірапц	2022/25	FIIIdi Ai	illual but	<u>iget</u>		
Depots Capital Spares										
Housing Staff Housing Social Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Licences and Rights  Water Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	-
Furniture and Office Equipment  Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	(616) (616)	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment  Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Transport Assets		_	_	21 916	3 900	3 900	3 900	_	6 860	6 000
Transport Assets		-	-	21 916	3 900	3 900	3 900	-	6 860	6 000
<u>Land</u> Land		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	5 086	93 986	136 758	32 587	24 122	24 122	4 043	6 860	6 000
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0,0% 5,0%	24,1% 76,9%	31,8% 145,0%	7,7% 31,8%	6,1% 23,5%	6,1% 23,5%	0,8% 3,8%	1,3% 6,1%	1,2% 4,7%

#### Table 44 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Description 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Current Year 2021/22 ef **Expenditure Framework Budget** Budget Budget Audited Audited **Audited** Original Adjusted **Full Year** R thousand 1 Year +1 Year +2 Year **Budget** Outcome Outcome Outcome **Budget Forecast** 2024/25 2022/23 2023/24 Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class <u>Infrastructure</u> 117 279 95 653 95 681 127 310 169 410 169 410 108 103 112 681 115 373 Roads Infrastructure Roads Road Structures Road Furniture Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection

**Boreholes** Reservoirs

Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs

Storm water Conveyance

Attenuation

**Electrical Infrastructure** Power Plants **HV Substations** HV Switching Station **HV Transmission Conductors** 

**MV Substations** MV Switching Stations MV Networks LV Networks Capital Spares

Distribution Distribution Points

PRV Stations Capital Spares

_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
36 099	19 284	18 151	45 747	42 747	42 747	43 957	46 869	48 866
25 064	15 231	9 793	32 637	29 637	29 637	29 823	32 179	33 595
11 035	4 053	8 358	13 110	13 110	13 110	14 135	14 691	15 271

<u> </u>	JUN	I	DISCINCE IN	ramcipal	ity ZUZZ/	<u> </u>	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	iaget	1	
Sanitation Infrastructure  Pump Station		81 180	76 369	77 530	81 563	126 663	126 663	64 145	65 812	66 508
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works		66 260	57 788	76 422	70 000	112 100	112 100	50 000	50 000	50 000
Outfall Sewers		14 920	18 581	1 108	11 563	14 563	14 563	14 145	15 812	16 508
Toilet Facilities Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure  Landfill Sites  Waste Transfer Stations  Waste Processing Facilities  Waste Drop-off Points  Waste Separation Facilities  Electricity Generation Facilities  Capital Spares		_	_	_						_
Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares		_	_	_				_		
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Data Centres Core Layers Distribution Layers Capital Spares										
Community Assets		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Community Facilities		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Halls Centres										

Circle Commons	DC47	JUN	Hakitaite	DISCIPLE	<u>/iuiiicipai</u>	ity ZUZZ/	23 1 11101 7	tilliaal De	iuget		
Fire/Anthulance Stations Tosting Stations Museums Galainias Theatres Libraries Cemetries/Cematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Abbition Facilities Marketis Statis Abottors Aliports Tax Ranks/Bus Teminals Capital Spans  Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities Combined Spans  1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Crèches										
Testing Stations   Museums   Galarias   Theatres   Librarias   Connetorias   Crematoria   Police   Parks   Public Open Space   Nature Reserves   Public Open Space   Nature Reserves   Public Open Space   Nature Reserves   Public Open Space   Nature Reserves   Public Open Space   Nature Reserves   Public Open Space   Naturatas   Statis   Naturatas   Na	Clinics/Care Centres										
Testing Stations   Museums   Galarias   Theories   Librarias   Connetorias (Crematoria   Police   Parks   Public Open Space   Nature Reserves   Public Open Space   Nature Reserves   Public Open Space   Nature Reserves   Public Open Space   Nature Reserves   Public Open Space   Nature Reserves   Public Open Space   Nature Reserves   Public Open Space   Naturatas   Statis   Naturatas   N	Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Museums   Galderies   Theatres   Librari											
Califoras   Theatres   Libraries   Connetries   Cremetorie   Paris   Connetries   Cremetorie   Paris   Public Open Space   Public Open Space   Public Ablution Facilities   Markets   Stalls   Abattoris   Aliptoris   Tark Ranks/Bus Terminals   Capital Spares   Sport and Recreation Facilities   Outdoor	I -										
Theatres   Librarians   Cemeteries/Crematoria   Police   Parks   Public Open Space   Nature Reserves   Public Open Space   Nature Reserves   Public Abuttor a Ruttles   Nature Reserves   Public Abuttor a Ruttles   Nature Reserv											
Libraries   Cemelaries/Crematoria   Police   P											
Cemelerles/Crematoria   Police   Parks   Public Open Space   Nature Reserves   Public Open Space   Nature Reserves   Public Open Space   Nature Reserves   Public Abutton Facilities   Narkets   Nature Reserves   Public Abutton Facilities   Narkets   Nature Reserves   Public Abutton Facilities   Nature Reserves   Nat											
Police											
Parks											
Public Open Space   Nature Reserves   Public Abuttion Facilities   Nature Reserves   Public Abuttion Facilities   Nature Reserves   Natu											
Nature Reserves											
Public Ablution Facilities   Markets   Stalts   Abattoirs   Airports   Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals   Capital Spares   Sport and Recreation Facilities											
Markets         Stales         Abattories         Abattories         Airports         Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals         Capital Spares         —											
Stalls											
Abattoirs   Airports   Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals   Capital Spares											
Airports       Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals         Capital Spares       — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —											
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals   Capital Spares   Sport and Recreation Facilities   Indoor Facilities   Outdoor Facilities   Capital Spares	Abattoirs										
Capital Spares   Sport and Recreation Facilities   Indoor Facilities   Outdoor Facilities   Capital Spares	Airports										
Sport and Recreation Facilities	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Indoor Facilities	Capital Spares										
Indoor Facilities											
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares         1			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
1											
1											
Heritage assets	Capital Spares										
Heritage assets			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Monuments         Historic Buildings           Works of Art         Conservation Areas           Other Heritage         -			1	ı	1	ļ.	1	· ·	·	ļ.	
Historic Buildings   Works of Art   Conservation Areas	Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	400	522	545
Works of Art Conservation Areas       ————————————————————————————————————	_										
Works of Art Conservation Areas       ————————————————————————————————————	Historic Buildings										
Conservation Areas       ————————————————————————————————————	I -										
Comparison											
Non-revenue Generating	00.000.000.000										
Revenue Generating	Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	400	522	545
Revenue Generating											
Revenue Generating	Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Improved Property											
Unimproved Property         Improved	Revenue Generating		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	Improved Property										
Non-revenue Generating	Unimproved Property										
Improved Property Unimproved Property         1 438         280         195         800         600         600         2 080         2 485         2 597											
Unimproved Property         1 438         280         195         800         600         600         2 080         2 485         2 597	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
<u>Other assets</u> 1 438 280 195 800 600 600 2 080 2 485 2 597											
	Unimproved Property										
	Other assets		1 438	280	195	800	600	600	2 080	2 485	2 597
Operational Buildings           1 438   280   195   800   600   600   2 080   2 485   2 597											
	Operational Buildings		1 438	280	195	800	600	600	2 080	2 485	2 597

<u> </u>	1	I	DISTRICT	<u> </u>	cy ZOZZ/		ı ı ı ı ı ı ı ı ı	<u> </u>		
Municipal Offices Capital Spares		1 438	280	195	800	600	600	2 080	2 485	2 597
Housing Staff Housing		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights Water Rights		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	100	100	104	109	113
Computer Equipment		-	_	-	-	100	100	104	109	113
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		73	1	(589)	63	303	303	9 066	329	344
Machinery and Equipment		73	1	(589)	63	303	303	9 066	329	344
<u>Transport Assets</u>		495	3 373	1 283	2 000	2 707	2 707	3 300	3 445	4 600
Transport Assets		495	3 373	1 283	2 000	2 707	2 707	3 300	3 445	4 600
<u>Land</u>		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	119 285	99 306	96 569	130 174	173 121	173 121	123 052	119 571	123 573
R&M as a % of PPE		3,6%	2,7%	2,4%	3,5%	4,7%	4,7%	2,9%	3,2%	3,3%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		13,4%	10,6%	10,5%	3,3 <i>%</i> 11,8%	15,0%	15,0%	18,1%	9,9%	9,6%

#### Table 46 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Office Equipment

Room

Scanners

Storage

Cameras

Computer

Wa At

Boreholes:

Acquisition

Office Equipment

And

(Warehouse)

00002

00003

0001

00004

00002

00002

PC002003005

PC002002002

003001006 0

PC002003004

PC002003004

PC002003005

PC001001001

004002\_0000

NEW

NEW

**UPG** 

**RADI** 

NFW

NEW

NEW

RFN

**EWA** 

NG

service

service

service

service

service

service

responsive

infrastructure network

An efficient; effective and

An efficient; effective and

development-oriented public

An efficient; effective and

development-oriented public

An efficient: effective and

development-oriented public

An efficient; effective and

development-oriented public

An efficient: competitive and

economic

public

development-oriented

2022/23 Medium R thousand Revenue & Expenditure Framework Curre Own nt Audit Budg Budg Stra GP GP Year Budg ed et tegi S S 2021/ et **Project** Project Asset Sub-Ward Outco Year Year IUDF **Asset Class** Latt 22 Function Type MTSF Service Outcome Lon Year Description Number Class +2 Location me +1 Obi gitu itud Full 2022/ 2020/2 2023/ 2024/ Year 23 ecti de е 24 25 ves Forec ast Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function R-WHOLE OF Administrative An efficient; competitive and And Corporate PC001002004 responsive Water Supply THE economic 007 00018 NEW Infrastructure DISTRICT Support Purchase Of Office infrastructure network Growth Distribution 0 0 200 R-WHOLE OF An efficient: effective and Furniture And Furniture And PC002003005 development-oriented public Office Office THE

Equipment

Equipment

Operational

Buildinas

Computer

Equipment

Computer

Equipment

Equipment

Water Supply

Infrastructure

Office

Furniture And

Office

Furniture And

Equipment

Equipment

Office

Stores

Computer

Equipment

Computer

Equipment

Equipment

Boreholes

Office

Furniture And

Furniture And

Growth

Growth

Governa

Growth

Growth

Growth

Inclusion

Access

and

nce

DISTRICT

DISTRICT

THE

HEAD OFFICE

HEAD

THE

THE

**TAKG** 

OFFICE

DISTRICT

DISTRICT

R-GREATER TUBATSE/FE

R-WHOLE OF

R-ADMIN OR

R-ADMIN OR

R-WHOLE OF

R-WHOLE OF

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

6 134

600

200

200

530

300

250

Finance

Finance

Finance

Mayor

Municipalities

Municipalities

Water

Distribution

Support To Local

Support To Local

Council

	1	1						1							
Water Distribution	Wsig Tukakgomo Rdp Section Borehole	PC001001001 004002_0001 3	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	0	4 272	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Covid-19 Nebo Ga Malekana To Jane Furse	PC001001001 004005_0000 1	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	0	(852)	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Mig-Nsd07 Region Water Schm Reserv	PC001001001 004005_0001 3	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	0	47 256	19 122	4 043	-	-
Water Distribution	Rbig-Emlm Moutse Bws-Pr7-12;13 & 14	PC001001001 004005_0000 9	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	0	617	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Rbig-Gtml Ph4f Bulk	PC001001001 004005_0000 4	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	0	3 846	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Rbig-Gtml Phase 4e Bulk	PC001001001 004005_0000 3	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	0	2 247	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Rbig-Gtml Phase 4g Bulk	PC001001001 004005_0000 5	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	0	35 187	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Rbig-Mklm Nebo Bws Makgeru To Schoonoor	PC001001001 004005_0000 7	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	0	16 288	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Wsig- Phiring Water Intervention Ph2	PC001001001 004007_0000 2	REN EWA L	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	0	462	1 100	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Water Reticulation Project	PC001001002 004005_0000 1	UPG RADI NG	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	0	425	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Wsig: Janefurse Rdp Package Plant	PC001001002 004005_0000 2	UPG RADI NG	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	0	2 486	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Rrams Capital Acquisition	PC001001002 006002_0000 1	UPG RADI NG	An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and Access	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	R-ELIAS MOTSOALED	0	0	2 008	2 341	2 451	2 460	2 549

	Mig Nkadimeng			An efficient: competitive and				R-WHOLE OF							
Water	Rws Ext 2( Ph 9-	PC001002004		responsive economic		Water Supply		THE							
Distribution	11)ftl	006_00002	NEW	infrastructure network	Growth	Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	DISTRICT	0	0	_	_	1 600	_	_
				An efficient; competitive and											
Water	Nkadimeng	PC001002004		responsive economic		Water Supply		R-EMPRAM							
Distribution	Phase5-10 (Ph 9c1)	006_00003	NEW	infrastructure network	Growth	Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	MOGALE	0	0	-	_	400	-	-
	Covid-19 Borehole			An efficient; competitive and				R-WHOLE OF							
Water	Motetema Booster	PC001002004		responsive economic		Water Supply		THE							
Distribution	Pumps	007_00039	NEW	infrastructure network	Growth	Infrastructure	Distribution	DISTRICT	0	0	852	-	-	-	-
				An efficient; competitive and				R-WHOLE OF							
Water	Covid-19	PC001002004		responsive economic		Water Supply		THE		_					
Distribution	Equipment	007_00054	NEW	infrastructure network	Growth	Infrastructure	Distribution	DISTRICT	0	0	434	-	-	-	-
				An efficient, competitive and				R-WHOLE OF							
Water	Covid-19 Mig -	PC001002004		responsive economic		Water Supply	51.11.11	THE			0.00=	07.004			
Distribution	Covid 19 Projects	007_00014	NEW	infrastructure network	Growth	Infrastructure	Distribution	DISTRICT	0	0	2 097	27 284	_	-	_
Mater	Dehoop/Nebo	D0004000004		An efficient; competitive and		14/- ( 0		R-WHOLE OF				405			
Water	Pla/Schonord Sch	PC001002004	NEW	responsive economic	C4h	Water Supply	Distribution	THE DISTRICT	0	0	8 924	105 473	40 554		
Distribution	Vilgs Mkger	007_00044	INEVV	infrastructure network  An efficient; competitive and	Growth	Infrastructure	Distribution	R-GREATER	U	U	8 924	4/3	13 554	-	-
Water	Ga Maphopha	PC001002004		responsive economic		Water Supply		TUBATSE/FE							
Distribution	Command Res	007_00020	NEW	infrastructure network	Growth	Infrastructure	Distribution	TAKG	0	0		2 700	4 000	_	_
DISTIDUTION	Command Res	007_00020	INEVV	An efficient; competitive and	Growin	IIIII asii ucture	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF	U	U	_	2 700	4 000	_	_
Water	Mig - Mampuru Bulk	PC001002004		responsive economic		Water Supply		THE						157	179
Distribution	Water Scheme	007_00056	NEW	infrastructure network	Growth	Infrastructure	Distribution	DISTRICT	0	0	_	_	_	405	039
Distribution	Water contine	007_00000	11211	An efficient; competitive and	Crowar	imadiadao	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF	Ů	Ü				400	000
Water	Mig - Upgrading Of	PC001002004		responsive economic		Water Supply		THE							
Distribution	De Hoop Wtw	007_00053	NEW	infrastructure network	Growth	Infrastructure	Distribution	DISTRICT	0	0	_	_	90 000	31 234	_
	Mig - Upgrading Of			An efficient; competitive and				R-WHOLE OF							
Water	Groblersdal-Luckau	PC001002004		responsive economic		Water Supply		THE					114	125	100
Distribution	P1	007_00054	NEW	infrastructure network	Growth	Infrastructure	Distribution	DISTRICT	0	0	_	_	703	654	000
	Mig - Upgrading Of	_		An efficient; competitive and				R-WHOLE OF							
Water	Groblersdal-Luckau	PC001002004		responsive economic		Water Supply		THE							
Distribution	P2	007_00055	NEW	infrastructure network	Growth	Infrastructure	Distribution	DISTRICT	0	0	-	-	_	-	73 094
	Mig Motlailana;			An efficient; competitive and				R-WHOLE OF							
Water	Makgemeng &	PC001002004		responsive economic		Water Supply		THE							
Distribution	Taung Ws	007_00024	NEW	infrastructure network	Growth	Infrastructure	Distribution	DISTRICT	0	0	3 774	29 410	11 315	-	_
	Mig Zaaiplaas			An efficient; competitive and				R-WHOLE OF							
Water	Village Reticul	PC001002004	A151A1	responsive economic	0 "	Water Supply	D: (" "	THE			050	0.000	40.000		
Distribution	Phase - Co	007_00019	NEW	infrastructure network	Growth	Infrastructure	Distribution	DISTRICT	0	0	950	8 000	16 000	-	_
Mator	Mig- Mklm Ga-	DC001002004		An efficient; competitive and		Motor Cunt		R-WHOLE OF THE							
Water	Mashabela Water	PC001002004	NEW	responsive economic	Croudh	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	DISTRICT	0	0			1 500		
Distribution	Reticulat	007_00040	INEVV	infrastructure network  An efficient; competitive and	Growth	inirastructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF	U	U	_	_	1 500	_	-
Water	Mig- Moutse East &	PC001002004				Water Supply		THE						114	157
Distribution	West Water Retic	007_00057	NEW	responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	DISTRICT	0	0			37 211	929	405
ווטעווטעווטוו	VVOSt VValer Netic	001_00031	INLVV	An efficient; competitive and	Jiowaii	iiii asii uctul e	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF	J	U	_		37 211	323	700
Water	Mig-	PC001002004		responsive economic		Water Supply		THE							
Distribution	Gamogashwa(Seng	007_00043	NEW	•	Growth	Infrastructure	Distribution	DISTRICT	0	0	57 399	4 762	_	_	_
	2525				5.0					, v	3. 000				

	apudi) & (Manamane)														
	(Manamano)			An efficient; competitive and				R-GREATER							
Water	Mig-Gtlm Ga-	PC001002004		responsive economic		Water Supply		TUBATSE/FE							
Distribution	Malekane	007_00001	NEW	infrastructure network	Growth	Infrastructure	Distribution	TAKG	0	0	1 002	400	-	_	_
	Mig-Gtlm Lebalelo			An efficient; competitive and				R-WHOLE OF							
Water	South Conn	PC001002004		responsive economic		Water Supply		THE							
Distribution	Pipes&Retic	007_00042	NEW	infrastructure network	Growth	Infrastructure	Distribution	DISTRICT	0	0	42 235	37 748	-	-	-
NA (	Mig-Lebalelo South	D000400004		An efficient; competitive and		14/ / 0 /		R-WHOLE OF							
Water	Ph3maroga &	PC001002004	NITIM	responsive economic	0	Water Supply	Distribution	THE	_	_	04.004	70.000	07.040		
Distribution	Motlolo	007_00046	NEW	infrastructure network An efficient: competitive and	Growth	Infrastructure	Distribution	DISTRICT R-WHOLE OF	0	0	61 901	76 802	67 246	_	_
Water		PC001002004		responsive economic		Water Supply		THE							
Distribution	Mig-Malekana Wtw	007_00007	NEW	infrastructure network	Growth	Infrastructure	Distribution	DISTRICT	0	0	_	_	_	_	_
Distribution	Mig-Malekane	007_00007	INLVV	An efficient: competitive and	Growar	IIIIIastiactaic	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF	U	U					
Water	Regional Water	PC001002004		responsive economic		Water Supply		THE					120		
Distribution	Scheme	007 00045	NEW	infrastructure network	Growth	Infrastructure	Distribution	DISTRICT	0	0	81 974	67 458	554	70 000	_
				An efficient; competitive and				R-WHOLE OF							
Water		PC001002004		responsive economic		Water Supply		THE							
Distribution	Mig-Mampuru	007_00008	NEW	infrastructure network	Growth	Infrastructure	Distribution	DISTRICT	0	0	-	-	_	-	-
	Mig-Mklm Ga-			An efficient; competitive and				R-WHOLE OF							
Water	Marishane Water	PC001002004		responsive economic		Water Supply		THE							
Distribution	Reticulation	007_00041	NEW	infrastructure network	Growth	Infrastructure	Distribution	DISTRICT	0	0	5 795	-	_	-	-
Motor	Olifontono art Courth	PC001002004		An efficient; competitive and		Motor Cumple		R-WHOLE OF							
Water Distribution	Olifantspoort South Rws	007 00058	NEW	responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	DISTRICT	0	0	_	_	500	_	_
Distribution	RWS	007_00056	INEVV	An efficient; competitive and	Growin	IIIII astructure	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF	U	U	_	_	300	_	_
Water		PC001002004		responsive economic		Water Supply		THE							
Distribution	Purchase Of Office	007 00018	NEW	infrastructure network	Growth	Infrastructure	Distribution	DISTRICT	0	0	_	2 200	_	1 000	_
2.00	Sdm-Capital	00000.0		An efficient; competitive and	0.0	iiii ada ada a	27007720077	R-WHOLE OF	Ů	Ů					
Water	Replacement	PC001002004		responsive economic		Water Supply		THE							
Distribution	Reserve	007_00037	NEW	infrastructure network	Growth	Infrastructure	Distribution	DISTRICT	0	0	380	_	_	_	_
				An efficient; competitive and				R-WHOLE OF							
Water		PC001002004		responsive economic		Water Supply		THE							
Distribution	Sdm-Ems	007_00029	NEW	infrastructure network	Growth	Infrastructure	Distribution	DISTRICT	0	0	16	130	-	-	-
		D000400004		An efficient; competitive and				R-WHOLE OF							
Water	Sdm-O&M	PC001002004	NIEW	responsive economic	C#h	Water Supply	Distribution	THE	^	0	450				
Distribution	Management Plan	007_00033	NEW	infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and	Growth	Infrastructure	Distribution	DISTRICT R-ADMIN OR	0	0	152	_	-	-	_
Water	Settlement Of	PC001002004		responsive economic		Water Supply		HEAD							
Distribution	Vehicles	007 00040	NEW	infrastructure network	Growth	Infrastructure	Distribution	OFFICE	0	0	5 642	_	_	_	_
Distribution	Wsig Flag Boshielo	007_00040	INLVV	An efficient; competitive and	Jiowai	iiii asii asias	Distribution	R-WHOLE OF	Ü	U	0 072				
Water	Water Consev &	PC001002004		responsive economic		Water Supply		THE							
Distribution	Wdm	007 00013	NEW	infrastructure network	Growth	Infrastructure	Distribution	DISTRICT	0	0	583	3 700	_	_	_
	Wsig Uitspanning		,	An efficient; competitive and				R-WHOLE OF			,	,			
Water	Water Source	PC001002004		responsive economic		Water Supply		THE							
Distribution	Developmen	007_00012	NEW	infrastructure network	Growth	Infrastructure	Distribution	DISTRICT	0	0	4 178	-	-	-	-

				An efficient; competitive and				R-WHOLE OF							
Water Distribution	Wsig:Magoroane Water Supply	PC001002004 007_00052	NEW	responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	THE DISTRICT R-WHOLE OF	0	0	5 265	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Wsig:Rutseng Water Intervention Zaaiplaas Village	PC001002004 007_00038	NEW	responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient; competitive and	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	THE DISTRICT R-WHOLE OF	0	0	4 238	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Tret- Technical Report	PC001002004 007_00059	NEW	responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient: competitive and	Growth	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	THE DISTRICT R-WHOLE OF	0	0	-	-	500	-	-
Water Distribution	Mig-Em Rossenekal Wwtw	PC001002005 001_00003	NEW	responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	THE DISTRICT	0	0	62	500	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Sdm Council Chamber	PC002002001 005_00001	REN EWA L	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Governa nce	Fumiture And Office Equipment	Fumiture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	0	(616)	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Cherry Picker	PC002002001 010_00001	REN EWA L		Governa nce	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	-	-	-	260	500
Water Distribution	Crane Truck	PC002002001 010_00002	REN EWA L		Governa nce	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	-	-	-	1 700	1 100
Water Distribution	Moutse Water Tanker	PC002002001 010_00002	REN EWA L		Governa nce	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	0	21 980	_	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Tipper Truck	PC002002001 010_00003	REN EWA L		Governa nce	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-ADMIN OR HEAD OFFICE	0	0	-	-	-	600	-
Water Distribution	Water Tankers	PC002002001 010_00001	REN EWA L	As afficient affective and	Governa nce	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	R-ELIAS MOTSOALED I R-ADMIN OR	0	0	(64)	3 900	-	4 300	4 400
Water Distribution	Audio Visuals And Ccvt Equipment	PC002003004 _00003	NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service An efficient; effective and	Growth	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	HEAD OFFICE R-WHOLE OF	0	0	-	-	500	-	-
Water Distribution	Computer	PC002003004 _00002	NEW	development-oriented public service  An efficient; effective and	Growth	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	THE DISTRICT R-WHOLE OF	0	0	9	2 000	2 080	2 172	2 269
Water Distribution	Computers (Epwp)	PC002003004 _00002	NEW	development-oriented public service  An efficient; effective and	Growth	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	THE DISTRICT R-WHOLE OF	0	0	-	17	-	-	-
Water Distribution	Computers (Fmg)	PC002003004 _00003	NEW	development-oriented public service	Growth	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	THE DISTRICT	0	0	-	500	-	-	_

Water Distribution Water Distribution	Mhs Equipment Tv;Chairs; Headsets; Tablets And Router	PC002003005 _00002 PC002003005 _00002	NEW NEW	An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service An efficient; effective and development-oriented public service	Growth Growth	Fumiture And Office Equipment Fumiture And Office Equipment	Fumiture And Office Equipment Fumiture And Office Equipment	R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT R-WHOLE OF THE DISTRICT	0	0	-	- 120	500	-	-
Parent Capital expenditure											429 537	397 398	489 206	511 714	520 355
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A Water project A															
Entity B Electricity project B															
Entity Capital expenditure											-	_	_	_	_
Total Capital expenditure											429 537	397 398	489 206	511 714	520 355

## 3.13 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

#### 1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the municipality's website.

### 2. Internship programme

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Budget and Treasury Department, Risk management and Audit section. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the municipality has successfully trained 22 interns and employed 09 of the total trained on permanent positions.

## 3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

#### 4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

#### 5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail final SDBIP is and aligned with the 2022/23 final budget & MTREF.

#### 6. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

#### 7. MFMA Training

The MFMA training module in electronic format is presented at the municipality and training is ongoing.

# 3.14 Other supporting documents

# Table 49 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Performance'											
	R	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Ye	ar 2021/22				edium Term re Framewor	
Description	ef	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS: Property rates Total Property Rates Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and	6										
rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)											
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue  Less Revenue Foregone											
(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent											
household per month)  Net Service charges - electricity revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_		-	_	_
electricity revenue		_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
<u>Service charges - water revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue Less Revenue Foregone		73 837	81 947	72 888	82 323	84 603	84 603	53 492	88 834	93 275	97 939
(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Net Service charges - water revenue		73 837	81 947	72 888	82 323	84 603	84 603	53 492	88 834	93 275	97 939
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent		12 257	12 894	12 453	13 535	14 035	14 035	9 218	14 736	15 473	16 247
households)											

Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) Net Service charges - sanitation revenue  Service charges - refuse		12 257	12 894	12 453	13 535	14 035	14 035	9 218	_ 14 736	_ 15 473	_ 16 247
Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a	6										
week to indigent households) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		_	-	_	_	-	-		_	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Other Revenue by source Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue		14 714	1 596	81 448	3 076	2 071	2 071	(1 493)	2 175	2 284	2 398
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	14 714	1 596	81 448	3 076	2 071	2 071	(1 493)	2 175	2 284	2 398
EXPENDITURE ITEMS: Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	238 185	249 469	259 986	294 291	293 551	293 551	188 068	317 984	321 381	339 760
Pension and UIF Contributions		37 638	39 624	41 093	44 462	43 822	43 822	27 152	43 836	46 132	48 532
Medical Aid Contributions		12 130	13 334	14 030	14 374	14 706	14 706	9 217	14 428	15 222	16 014
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	500	500	474	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		28 854	27 626	23 944	31 837	22 843	22 843	15 528	26 365	27 564	28 998
Cellphone Allowance		1 710	1 688	1 632	2 707	1 930	1 930	1 077	2 018	2 122	2 233
Housing Allowances		2 309	2 370	2 273	3 557	3 269	3 269	1 492	3 437	3 612	3 799
Other benefits and allowances		42 045	50 945	48 581	29 592	32 480	32 480	27 278	33 825	35 555	37 404
Payments in lieu of leave		3 930	3 852	3 098	4 814	4 888	4 888	1 398	5 132	5 398	5 680
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit		1 700	4 160	2 840	537	1 323	1 323	1 274	1 268	1 334	1 404
obligations	4	2 919	(394)	8 959	285	194	194	-	202	213	224
sub-total  Less: Employees costs	5	371 419	392 675	406 437	426 455	419 506	419 506	272 957	448 494	458 533	484 048
capitalised to PPE		(1 735)	(2 548)	(6 678)	(6 672)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	373 155	395 223	413 114	433 127	419 506	419 506	272 957	448 494	458 533	484 048

Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		85 939	100 599	91 372	102 514	102 554	102 554	_	106 885	111 671	116 697
Lease amortisation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital asset impairment		15 101	21 631	7 952	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Depreciation & asset		10 101	21001	7 002							
impairment	1	101 040	122 230	99 324	102 514	102 554	102 554	-	106 885	111 671	116 697
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		7 416	3 497	2 556	758	796	796	703	_	_	_
Total transfers and grants	1	7 416	3 497	2 556	758	796	796	703	-	-	-
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services Consultants and Professional		109 897	76 271	81 948	94 674	135 399	135 399	9 847	96 960	102 307	105 752
Services		61 252	37 227	37 475	49 943	51 553	51 553	22 566	60 531	75 465	88 838
Contractors		54 713	66 719	47 539	58 813	70 360	70 360	44 459	98 472	121 367	139 290
Total contracted services		225 863	180 217	166 962	203 430	257 312	257 312	76 872	255 963	299 139	333 880
Other Expenditure By Type	_										
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	700	800
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Audit fees		6 286	5 216	5 461	7 174	7 054	7 054	6 224	7 855	8 200	8 569
Other Expenditure		140 514	143 021	156 561	149 188	160 313	160 313	110 122	178 941	190 196	216 542
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	146 801	148 237	162 022	156 362	167 367	167 367	116 345	187 396	199 096	225 912
Repairs and Maintenance											
by Expenditure Item Employee related costs	8										
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		39 287	22 856	8 292	36 287	33 287	33 287	25 712	34 618	36 141	37 731
Contracted Services		79 998	76 450	78 998	93 887	139 834	139 834	17 601	91 134	82 974	85 432
Other Expenditure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 500	1 500	1 500
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	119 285	99 306	87 290	130 174	173 121	173 121	43 313	127 252	120 615	124 663

Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	_	_	_	_	(68 873)	(68 873)	-	(140 743)	(146 936)	(158 401)
Inventory Consumed - Other Total Inventory Consumed &	12 466	25 651	24 308	177 905	237 343	237 343	15 233	303 214	316 507	345 338
Other Material	12 466	25 651	24 308	177 905	168 471	168 471	15 233	162 471	169 571	186 937

## Table 50 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description  R thousand	Ref	Vote 01 - Speakers Office	Vote 02 - Executive Mayor's Office	Vote 03 - Municipal Manager Office	Vote 04 - Budget And Treasury	Vote 05 - Infrustracture And Water Services	Vote 06 - Planning And Economic Development	Vote 07 - Community Services	Vote 08 - Sekhukhune Development Angancy	Vote 09 - Corporate Services	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 - Other	Total
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - electricity revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - water revenue		_	_	_	88 834	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	88 834
Service charges - sanitation revenue		_	_	_	14 736	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	14 736
Service charges - refuse revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Interest earned - external investments		_	_	_	21 659	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	21 659
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		_	_	_	15 221	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	15 221
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		_	_	_	50	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	50
Licences and permits		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Agency services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other revenue		_	_	_	2 175	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 175
Transfers and subsidies		_	_	_	1 074 583	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 074 583
Gains		_	_	_	430	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	430
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		_	-	-	1 217 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 217 689
Expenditure By Type	_																
Employee related costs		16 733	31 300	16 476	45 327	206 337	10 680	73 727	7 218	40 697							448 494
Remuneration of councillors		18 422	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	18 422
Debt impairment		_	_	_	11 040	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	11 040
Depreciation & asset impairment		_	_	_	106 615	_	-	_	270	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	106 885
Finance charges		_	_	_	509	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	509
Bulk purchases - electricity		_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Inventory consumed		_	_	_	303 214	(140 743)	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 471
Contracted services		2 992	4 042	49 033	40 964	131 096	7 446	2 169	1 650	16 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	255 963
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_
Other expenditure		8 022	6 916	23 637	3 593	55 528	589	660	860	87 591	_	-	-	-	-	-	187 396
Losses		-	-	-	_	18 052	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	18 052
Total Expenditure		46 169	42 258	89 145	511 263	270 270	18 715	76 555	9 998	144 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 209 233
Surplus/(Deficit)		(46 169)	(42 258)	(89 145)	706 425	(270 270)	(18 715)	(76 555)	(9 998)	(144 859)	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 456
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)					480 028	_											480 028
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)					-												-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)					_												<u> </u>
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(46 169)	(42 258)	(89 145)	1 186 453	(270 270)	(18 715)	(76 555)	(9 998)	(144 859)			-	-		-	488 484

# <u>Table 51 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position</u>

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

	R	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Yea	r 2021/22				edium Term re Framewor	
Description	e f	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre- audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors Consumer debtors		220 385	247 423	292 792	246 656	227 835	227 835	330 210	220 320	217 679	204 624
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(101 016)	(122 647)	(130 599)	(126 097)	(126 097)	(126 097)	(130 599)	(126 097)	(126 097)	(126 097)
Total Consumer debtors	2	119 368	124 776	162 193	120 559	101 738	101 738	199 612	94 223	91 582	78 527
Total Collouniel actions	_	113 000	124770	102 130	120 000	101700	101700	100 012	34 220	31 002	10 021
Debt impairment provision  Balance at the		(404.040)	(400.04=)	(400 -00)	(100.00=)	(100.00=)	(100.00=)	(400 500)	(100.00=)	(100 00=)	(100 00=)
beginning of the year Contributions to the		(101 016)	(122 647)	(130 599)	(126 097)	(126 097)	(126 097)	(130 599)	(126 097)	(126 097)	(126 097)
provision  Bad debts written off		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Balance at end of year		(101 016)	(122 647)	(130 599)	(126 097)	(126 097)	(126 097)	(130 599)	(126 097)	(126 097)	(126 097)
		(10101)	(,	(**************************************	(12000)	(,	(,,	(100 100)	(,	(12000)	(
<u>Inventory</u>											
<u>Water</u>											
Opening Balance		23 850	23 850	23 850	23 850	23 850	23 850	23 850	255 790	537 277	845 842
System Input Volume		-	_	_	_	126 931	126 931	333	140 743	146 936	158 401
Water Treatment Works		-	_	_	_	31 020	31 020	_	40 743	36 936	38 401
Bulk Purchases		_	_	_	_	95 911	95 911	333	100 000	110 000	120 000
Natural Sources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Authorised Consumption	6	-	_	_	_	68 873	68 873	_	140 743	146 936	158 401
Billed Authorised											100 101
Consumption		-	-	-	-	58 346	58 346	_	110 743	116 936	128 401
Billed Metered Consumption		_	_	_	_	58 346	58 346	_	110 743	116 936	128 401
Free Basic Water		_	_	_	_	27 819	27 819	_	40 000	40 000	40 000
Subsidised Water		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Water		_	_	_		30 527	30 527	_	70 743	76 936	88 401
Billed Unmetered		_		_	_	30 321	30 321	_	70743	70 330	00 401
Consumption		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Free Basic Water		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised						40 507	40.507		00.000	00.000	00.000
Consumption Unbilled Metered		_	_	-	_	10 527	10 527	_	30 000	30 000	30 000
Consumption Unbilled Unmetered		_	-	-	-	10 527	10 527	-	30 000	30 000	30 000
Consumption		_	-	-	_	26 426	26 426	-	_	- 44 604	45 040
Water Losses		-	_	-	_	36 136	36 136	_	_	14 694	15 840
Apparent losses Unauthorised		_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Consumption Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	_	-	- 20 420	-	_	44.004	45.040
Real losses	l	-	-	-	-	36 136	36 136	-	-	14 694	15 840

Leakage on											
Transmission and						00.400	00.400			44.004	45.040
Distribution Mains Leakage and		_	_	-	_	36 136	36 136	_	_	14 694	15 840
Overflows at Storage											
Tanks/Reservoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Leakage on Service											
Connections up to the point											
of Customer Meter  Data Transfer and		_	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Management Errors		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unavoidable Annual											
Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Non-revenue Water		-	_	-	-	46 663	46 663	-	30 000	44 694	45 840
Closing Balance Water		23 850	23 850	23 850	23 850	255 790	255 790	24 184	537 277	845 842	1 178 484
Agricultural											
Opening Balance			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Write-offs Closing balance -	9										
Agricultural		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
		0.470	(4 ECC)	0.004	7.740	7 740	7 740	7 740	/E4 ECE\	(47C CO 4)	(245 445)
Opening Balance		2 476	(1 566)	8 061	7 742	7 742	7 742	7 742	(51 565)	(176 694)	(315 115)
Acquisitions	_	8 424	35 278	23 989	178 086	178 036	178 036	20 593	178 086	178 086	178 086
Issues	7	(12 466)	(25 651)	(24 308)	(177 905)	(237 343)	(237 343)	(15 233)	(303 214)	(316 507)	(345 338)
Adjustments	8	-	0	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	_	_	_	_						_	_
	9	_		_	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Closing balance -	9	_		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Closing balance - Consumables Standard	9										
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated	9	(1 566)	8 061	7 742	7 923	(51 565)	(51 565)	13 102	(176 694)	(315 115)	(482 367)
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated	9										
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated Opening Balance	9		8 061	7 742			(51 565) _			(315 115)	
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions			8 061 - -	7 742 - -			(51 565) - -				
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues	7		8 061	7 742 - -			(51 565) - - -			(315 115)	
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments	7 8	(1 566) - - - -	8 061 - - - -	7 742 - - - -	7 923 - - - -	(51 565) - - - -	(51 565) - - - -		(176 694) - - - -	(315 115) - - - -	
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs	7		8 061 - - -	7 742 - -			(51 565) - - -			(315 115)	
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance -	7 8	(1 566) - - - -	8 061 - - - - -	7 742 - - - - -	7 923 - - - -	(51 565) - - - -	(51 565) - - - - -		(176 694) - - - -	(315 115) - - - - -	
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs	7 8	(1 566) - - - - -	8 061 - - - -	7 742 - - - -	7 923 - - - - -	(51 565) - - - -	(51 565) - - - -		(176 694) - - - -	(315 115) - - - -	
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated	7 8	(1 566) - - - - -	8 061 - - - - -	7 742 - - - - -	7 923 - - - - -	(51 565) - - - -	(51 565) - - - - -		(176 694) - - - -	(315 115) - - - - -	
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated  Finished Goods	7 8	(1 566) - - - - -	8 061 - - - - -	7 742 - - - - -	7 923 - - - - -	(51 565) - - - -	(51 565) - - - - -		(176 694) - - - -	(315 115) - - - - -	(482 367) - - - - -
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated  Finished Goods Opening Balance	7 8	(1 566) - - - - -	8 061 - - - - -	7 742 - - - -	7 923 - - - - -	(51 565) - - - -	(51 565) - - - - -		(176 694) - - - -	(315 115) - - - - -	
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated  Finished Goods Opening Balance Acquisitions	7 8 9	(1 566) - - - - -	8 061 - - - - -	7 742 - - - - -	7 923 - - - - -	(51 565) - - - -	(51 565) - - - - -		(176 694) - - - -	(315 115) - - - - -	(482 367) - - - - -
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated  Finished Goods Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues	7 8 9	(1 566) - - - - -	8 061 - - - - -	7 742 - - - - -	7 923 - - - - -	(51 565) - - - -	(51 565) - - - - -		(176 694) - - - -	(315 115) - - - - -	(482 367) - - - - -
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated  Finished Goods Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments	7 8 9	(1 566) - - - - -	8 061 - - - - -	7 742 - - - - -	7 923 - - - - -	(51 565) - - - -	(51 565) - - - - -		(176 694) - - - -	(315 115) - - - - -	(482 367) - - - - -
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated  Finished Goods Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Write-offs	7 8 9	(1 566) - - - - -	8 061 - - - - -	7 742 - - - - -	7 923 - - - - -	(51 565) - - - -	(51 565) - - - - -		(176 694) - - - -	(315 115) - - - - -	(482 367) - - - - -
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated  Finished Goods Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance	7 8 9	(1 566) - - - - -	8 061 - - - - -	7742	7 923 - - - - -	(51 565) - - - -	(51 565) - - - - -		(176 694) - - - -	(315 115) - - - - -	(482 367) - - - - -
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated  Finished Goods Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Write-offs	7 8 9	(1 566) - - - - -	8 061 - - - - -	7 742 - - - - -	7 923 - - - - -	(51 565) - - - -	(51 565) - - - - -		(176 694) - - - -	(315 115) - - - - -	(482 367) - - - - -
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated  Finished Goods Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance Finished Goods	7 8 9	(1 566) - - - - -	8 061 - - - - -	7742	7 923 - - - - -	(51 565) - - - -	(51 565) - - - - -		(176 694) - - - -	(315 115) - - - - -	(482 367) - - - - -
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated  Finished Goods Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Finished Goods Materials and Supplies	7 8 9	(1 566) - - - - -	8 061 - - - - -	7742	7 923 - - - - -	(51 565) - - - -	(51 565) - - - - -		(176 694) - - - - -	(315 115) - - - - -	(482 367) - - - - -
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated  Finished Goods Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance Finished Goods Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Finished Goods  Materials and Supplies Opening Balance	7 8 9	(1 566) - - - - -	8 061 - - - - -	7742	7 923 - - - - -	(51 565) - - - -	(51 565) - - - - -		(176 694) - - - -	(315 115) - - - - -	(482 367) - - - - -
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated  Finished Goods Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance Finished Goods Opening Balance Acquisitions Acquisitions Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Finished Goods  Materials and Supplies Opening Balance Acquisitions	7 8 9 7 8 9	(1 566) - - - - -	8 061	7742	7 923 - - - - -	(51 565) - - - - - -	(51 565) - - - - -		(176 694) - - - - -	(315 115)	(482 367) - - - - -
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated  Finished Goods Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Finished Goods Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Finished Goods  Materials and Supplies Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues	7 8 9 7 8 9	(1 566) - - - - -	8 061	7742	7 923 - - - - -	(51 565) - - - - - -	(51 565) - - - - -		(176 694) - - - - -	(315 115)	(482 367) - - - - -
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated  Finished Goods Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance Finished Goods Opening Balance Acquisitions Acquisitions Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Finished Goods  Materials and Supplies Opening Balance Acquisitions	7 8 9 7 8 9	(1 566) - - - - -	8 061	7742	7 923 - - - - -	(51 565) - - - - - -	(51 565) - - - - -		(176 694) - - - - -	(315 115)	(482 367) - - - - -
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated  Finished Goods Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Finished Goods Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Finished Goods  Materials and Supplies Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Write-offs	7 8 9 7 8 9	(1 566) - - - - -	8 061	7742	7 923 - - - - -	(51 565) - - - - - -	(51 565) - - - - -		(176 694) - - - - -	(315 115)	(482 367) - - - - -
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated  Finished Goods Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Finished Goods  Materials and Supplies Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance -	7 8 9 7 8 9	(1 566) - - - - -	8 061	7742	7 923	(51 565) - - - - - -	(51 565) - - - - - -		(176 694) - - - - -	(315 115)	(482 367) - - - - -
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated Zero Rated Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated  Finished Goods Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Finished Goods Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Finished Goods  Materials and Supplies Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs	7 8 9 7 8 9	(1 566) - - - - -	8 061	7742	7 923 - - - - -	(51 565) - - - - - -	(51 565) - - - - -		(176 694) - - - - -	(315 115)	(482 367) - - - - -

1	1	1	I	I	I	I		I		<b>.</b>	
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Materials											
Transfers											
Closing balance - Work- in-progress		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
progress											
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance			-	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Acquisitions											
Transfers Sales											
Closing Balance -											
Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Land Opening Release											
Opening Balance Acquisitions			_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sales											
Adjustments											
Correction of Prior period											
errors  Closing Balance - Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Closing Balance -											
Inventory & Consumables		22 284	31 911	31 592	31 773	204 225	204 225	37 286	360 583	530 727	696 117
Property, plant and											
equipment (PPE)								E 400	4 404		
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		4 033 561	4 456 493	4 902 350	4 430 206	4 403 602	4 403 602	5 106 273	4 494 613	4 516 318	4 525 860
Leases recognised as											
PPE Less: Accumulated	3	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_
depreciation		674 511	785 437	888 608	716 984	726 084	726 084	888 608	722 884	722 884	722 884
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	3 359 050	3 671 056	4 013 742	3 713 221	3 677 518	3 677 518	4 217 665	3 771 728	3 793 434	3 802 975
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities -											
Borrowing Short term loans (other											
than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long- term liabilities			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Current liabilities -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables Other creditors	5		391 847	425 098	200 000	257 003	257 003	293 569	250 000	300 000	350 000
Unspent conditional		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
transfers VAT		61 053	68 934	29 966	20 000	20 000	20 000	223 832	20 000	30 000	40 000
Total Trade and other		38 373	52 855	66 000	_	_	_	75 527	<del>-</del>	_	_
payables	2	485 234	513 637	521 065	220 000	277 003	277 003	592 928	270 000	330 000	390 000
Non current liabilities -											
Borrowing	4										
Borrowing Finance leases (including	4	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
PPP asset element)		1 228	3 322	3 822	_	_	_	3 822	_	_	_
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		1 228	3 322	3 822	_	_	_	3 822	_	_	_

Provisions - non-current	1		1					1	1		
Retirement benefits											
Refuse landfill site											
rehabilitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other		51 803	50 186	58 972	51 803	51 803	51 803	58 972	51 803	51 803	51 803
Total Provisions - non-		01000	00 100	00 012	01000	01000	01000	00 012	01000	01000	01000
current		51 803	50 186	58 972	51 803	51 803	51 803	58 972	51 803	51 803	51 803
Carrent		0.000	00 100	00 012	0.000	01 000	01000	00012	01000	01 000	01 000
CHANGES IN NET											
ASSETS											
Accumulated											
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated											
Surplus/(Deficit) - opening								4 008	3 712		
balance		2 785 158	3 109 722	3 427 959	3 584 325	3 630 891	3 630 891	979	923	3 728 637	3 729 748
GRAP adjustments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
								4 008	3 712		
Restated balance		2 785 158	3 109 722	3 427 959	3 584 325	3 630 891	3 630 891	979	923	3 728 637	3 729 748
Surplus/(Deficit)		558 475	488 965	795 661	425 416	389 535	389 535	680 923	488 484	510 593	519 771
Transfers to/from			100 000								
Reserves		100	100	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Depreciation offsets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other adjustments		395	(33 590)	(25 712)	536	536	536	(20)	536	536	536
Accumulated			(0000)	(== : :=)				4 689	4 201		
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	3 344 128	3 565 197	4 197 908	4 010 276	4 020 962	4 020 962	882	942	4 239 765	4 250 055
Reserves											
Housing Development	-										
Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Reserves	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
TOTAL COMMUNITY								4 689	4 201		
WEALTH/EQUITY	2	3 344 128	3 565 197	4 197 908	4 010 276	4 020 962	4 020 962	882	942	4 239 765	4 250 055

# <u>Table 52 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions</u> DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and

Description of economic		Basis of calculation	200	2007	2011	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22		ledium Tern iture Framev	
indicator	R ef		Cen sus	Survey	Census	Outcom e	Outcom e	Outcom e	Original Budget	Outcom e	Outcom e	Outcom e
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800	1, 1 2	-										
R204 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200  Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per	1											
month Insert description	3 2											
Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)												
- Housing statistics Formal Informal	3											

		<u>Sekhukhune Distri</u>	ct M	unicipal	ity 2022	2/23 MT	<b>REF Fin</b>	al Annu	al Budge	et		
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s	4											
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Economic</u>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity)			-	-	-							
Consumption growth (water)  Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Y	ear 2021/22			edium Term ture Framev	
Total municipal services	R ef		Outcom e	Outcom e	Outcom e	Original Budget	Adjuste d Budget	Full Year Forecas t	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000) Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	20 000	-
		in dwelling) Using public tap (at least	-	_	-	-	-	_	10 000	15 000	-
	8	min.service level)	-	_	_	-	457 276	457 276	457 276	469 235	500 880
	0	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	_	-	98 722	98 722	98 722	119 597	146 028
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service	-	_	_	-	555 998	555 998	580 998	623 832	646 908
	9	level) Other water supply (<	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
	0	min.service level)	-	-	-	-	_	-	25 000	10 000	-
		No water supply	-	-	_	-	_	_	25 000	5 000	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	ı	_	_	ı	_	_	50 000	15 000	_
		Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	555 998	555 998	630 998	638 832	646 908
	Sanita Flus sewera		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

Sekhukhune District Municipality 2022/23 MTREF Final Annual Budget Chemical toilet 48 000 48 000 48 000 48 000 Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and 48 000 48 000 Above sub-total 48 000 48 000 **Bucket toilet** Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 48 000 48 000 48 000 48 000 Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level Total number of households Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 2022/23 Medium Term Revenue 2018/19 2019/20 2020/21 Current Year 2021/22 & Expenditure Framework Municipal in-house Full Budget Adjuste Budget Budget services R Outcom Outcom Original Year Outcom Year Year +1 Year +2 ef Budget Forecas е е е Budget 2022/23 2023/24 2024/25 Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling 20 000

i	Sekhukhune District M	unicipal	lity 2022	2/23 MT	REF Fin	al Annu	al Budg	<u>et</u>		
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	_	_	_	_	_	_	10 000	15 000	_
8	Using public tap (at least					457 276	457 276	457 276	469 235	500 880
1	min.service level) Other water supply (at least	_	_	-	-					
0	min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and	-	-	-	-	98 722	98 722	98 722	119 597	146 028
	Above sub-total	-	_	-	_	555 998	555 998	580 998	623 832	646 908
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
1	Other water supply (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	25 000	10 000	_
	·									
	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level	_	-	-	-	_	-	25 000	5 000	-
	sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	50 000	15 000	_
	Total number of households	_	-	-	-	555 998	555 998	630 998	638 832	646 908
	Sanitation/sewerage:  Flush toilet (connected to									
	sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet									
	Pit toilet (ventilated)			_	_	48 000	48 000	48 000	48 000	_
	Other toilet provisions (>	_	_		_	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	_
	min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and									
	Above sub-total	-	-	-	_	48 000	48 000	48 000	48 000	_
	Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (<									
	min.service level)  No toilet provisions									
	Below Minimum Service Level									
	sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	48 000	48 000	48 000	48 000	-
	Electricity (at least min.service									
	level) Electricity - prepaid									
	(min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and									
	Above sub-total	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	_
	Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.									
	service level)									
	Other energy sources  Below Minimum Service Level									
	sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Refuse:  Removed at least once a week									
	Minimum Service Level and									
	Above sub-total Removed less frequently than	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
	once a week Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal  Below Minimum Service Level									
	sub-total	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-

,	ı	Sekhukhune District M	unicipal	ity 2022	2/23 MT	REF Fin	<u>al Annu</u>	al Budg	<u>et</u>	1	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Y	ear 2021/22	•		ledium Term iture Framev	
Municipal entity services	R ef		Outcom e	Outcom e	Outcom e	Original Budget	Adjuste d Budget	Full Year Forecas t	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Name of municipal entity	8 1 0	Household service targets (000)  Water:  Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	9 1 0	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		sub-fotal  Total number of households  Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)  Flush toilet (with septic tank)  Chemical toilet  Pit toilet (ventilated)  Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households  Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households <u>Refuse:</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

		Sekhukhune District M	unicipal	litv 2022	2/23 MT	TREF Fin	al Annu	al Budg	et		
		Removed at least once a week			,						
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Removed less frequently than									
		once a week Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal  Below Minimum Service Level									
		sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Y	ear 2021/22			edium Term ture Framew	
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	R ef		Outcom e	Outcom e	Outcom e	Original Budget	Adjuste d Budget	Full Year Forecas t	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:  Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not									
		in dwelling) Using public tap (at least									
	8 1	min.service level) Other water supply (at least									
	0	min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
	9 1 0	level) Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:  Flush toilet (connected to									
		sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (>									
		min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (<									
		min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions  Below Minimum Service Level									
		sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		Total number of households	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service									
		level)									

		Sekhukhune District M	<u>unicipa</u>	ity 2022	<u>2/23 M1</u>	REF Fin	<u>ıal Annu</u>	<u>al Budg</u>	<u>et</u>		
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and									
		Above sub-total	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
		Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.									
		service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:  Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and									
		Above sub-total	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level									
		sub-total	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
		Total number of households	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Total number of nouseholds									
			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Y	ear 2021/22			edium Term	
D ( "									a Expendi	ture Framew	VOIK
Detail of Free Basic									•		
Services (FBS) provided								Full			
			Outcom	Outcom	Outcom	Original	Adjuste d	Full Year	Budget	Budget	Budget
			Outcom e	Outcom e	Outcom e	Original Budget	Adjuste d Budget				
	R	Location of households for					d	Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Services (FBS) provided	R ef	Location of households for each type of FBS					d	Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Services (FBS) provided		each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh					d	Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Services (FBS) provided  Electricity		each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per					d	Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Services (FBS) provided		each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type					d	Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Services (FBS) provided  Electricity		each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					d	Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Services (FBS) provided  Electricity		each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands)					d	Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Services (FBS) provided  Electricity		each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					d	Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Services (FBS) provided  Electricity		each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted					d	Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Services (FBS) provided  Electricity		each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type					d	Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Services (FBS) provided  Electricity		each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					d	Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Services (FBS) provided  Electricity		each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)					d	Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Services (FBS) provided  Electricity		each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type					d	Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Services (FBS) provided  Electricity		each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					d	Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Services (FBS) provided  Electricity		each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands)					d	Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Services (FBS) provided  Electricity		each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					d	Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Services (FBS) provided  Electricity	ef ·	each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands)					d	Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Services (FBS) provided  Electricity		each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity	е	е	е	Budget	d Budget	Year Forecas t	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

		Sekhukhune District M	unicipal	ity 2022	2/23 MT	<b>REF Fin</b>	al Annu	al Budg	<u>et</u>		
		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre									
		per indigent household per									
List type of FBS service		month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type									
		of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted									
		for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type									
		of FBS Living in informal backyard									
		rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type									
		of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type									
		of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for									
		informal settlements	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation	R										
	ef	Location of households for									
		each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent									
List type of FBS service		households)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
List type of 1 Bo solvies		Number of HH receiving this type									
		of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type									
		of FBS Informal settlements targeted									
		for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type									
		of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard									
		rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type									
		of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation							1		
Refuse Removal	R	for informal settlements	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Notage Nethoval	ef	Location of households for							1		
		each type of FBS									
		Formal settlements - (removed									
List type of EBS convice		once a week to indigent households)									
List type of FBS service		Number of HH receiving this type									
		of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type									
		of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted									
		for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type									
		of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard									
		rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Curer (Ivanus)									

Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for									
informal settlements	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-

## <u>Table 58 MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills.</u>

DC47 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

DC47 Seknuknune - Supporting	Iable	3A 14 HOUSE	לווטוע טוווס								
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Yea	r 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
<b>.</b>		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent								% INCr.			
Monthly Account for Household -	1										
'Middle Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Assemble for Household	2										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											

		Sekhukhu	ıne Distric	t Munici	pality 202	22/23 MT	REF Final	Annual B	udget		
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
VAT on Services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
				_	_	_	_				
Monthly Account for Household -	3										
'Indigent' Household receiving free											
basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption Sanitation											
Sanitation Refuse removal											
Other											
Otilei											
sub-total		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

Table 59 MBRR Table SA15 – Investment particulars by type.

		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current	Year 2021	/22	2022/23 Revenue Framew	Medium & Exp ork	
Investment type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Origin al Budge t	Adjust ed Budge t	Full Year Forec ast	Budge t Year 2022/2 3	Budge t Year +1 2023/2 4	Budge t Year +2 2024/2 5
R thousand									•	•
Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds								100	110	120
Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for		-	149 980	149 980	-	-	-	000	000	000
Public Deposits		58 740	(118 423)	(128 774)	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements -		130	131	131	-	-	-	-	-	-
Banks Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	58 869	31 689	21 338	1	1	1	100 001	110 001	120 001
Entities Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-
Consolidated total:		58 869	31 689	21 338	1	1	1	100 001	110 001	120 001

# Table 61 MBRR Table SA17 - Borrowing.

7 Sekhukhune - Supporting Table SA17

Borrowing - Categorised by type	R e f	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Yea	ar 2021/22			edium Term F e Framework	
R thousand		Audited Outcom e	Audited Outcom e	Audited Outcom e	Original Budget	Adjuste d Budget	Full Year Foreca st	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans Long-Term Loans (non- annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds		1 228	3 322	3 822	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives										
Other Securities		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	1 228	3 322	3 822	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities  Annuity and Bullet Loans Long-Term Loans (non- annuity)  Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	1 228	3 322	3 822	-	-	_	-	_	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non- annuity)										
Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases										

PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities	<u>Se</u>									
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non- annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	ı	ı	-	-	1	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-

## 2.1 Municipal Manager's quality certificate

I, <u>MJ Ntshudisane</u>, Municipal Manager of Sekhukhune District Municipality, hereby certify that the 2022/23 MTREF final budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with Municipal Finance Management Act and the Regulations made under the Act, and that the final budget and supporting documents are consistent with the District Development Plan of the Municipality

Print Name:	Maureen Judith Ntshudisane
Municipal Mana	nger of Sekhukhune District Municipality (DC47)
Signature	
Date	